

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

Prepared by:
STAN CHAMBERS, CPA
COUNTY AUDITOR

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL	1
GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT	5
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	7
LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS	8
 FINANCIAL SECTION:	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	11
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	15
 BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	32
Statement of Activities	33
 Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	34
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds	38
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	41
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	42
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund	43
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	44
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	45
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	46
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	47
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	78
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Road and Bridge Fund	79
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Jail Lease Fund	80
Schedule of Funding Progress for the Retirement Plan for the Employees of McLennan County	81
Schedule of Funding Progress for the Health Care Plan for the Employees of McLennan County	81
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	82
 SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION:	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Purpose of Funds and Fund Descriptions	85
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	92
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	97

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2013

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Schedule of Expenditures – Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis) – General Fund	102
Schedule of Expenditures – Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis) – Road and Bridge Fund	118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Debt Service Fund	120
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Permanent Improvement Fund	121
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund	122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Child Abuse Prevention Fund	123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – County and District Court Technology Fund	124
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – County Clerk Records Management Fund	125
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Courthouse Security Fund	126
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Court Records Preservation Fund	127
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Court Reporter Service Fund	128
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Dispute Resolution Fund	129
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund	130
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund	131
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Clerk Records Management Fund	132
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Court Records Technology Fund	133
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Family Protection Fund	134
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund	135
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Jury Fund	136
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Justice Court Building Security Fund	137
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Justice Technology Fund	138
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund	139
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Law Library Fund	140
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Records Management Fund	141
Agency Funds:	
Agency Funds – Purpose of Funds	142
Combining Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds	144

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2013

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

STATISTICAL SECTION:

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Net Position by Component	150
Changes in Net Position	152
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	155
Governmental Fund Balances	156
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	158

REVENUE CAPACITY

Taxable Assessed Value and Actual Value of Property	161
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	162
Components of Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	164
Principal Taxpayers	174
Property Tax Levies and Collections	175

DEBT CAPACITY

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	176
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	177
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	178
Legal Debt Margin	180

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

Demographic and Economic Statistics	182
Principal Employers	183

OPERATING INFORMATION

County Employees by Function	185
Operating Indicators by Function	186
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	188



INTRODUCTORY SECTION

**Stan Chambers, CPA
County Auditor**



214 N. Fourth Street, Suite 100
Waco, Texas
Voice (254) 757-5156
Fax (254) 757-5157
Stan.chambers@co.Mclennan.tx.us

March 25, 2014

Honorable District Judges
Honorable County Judge
Honorable County Commissioners

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of McLennan County, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013, is submitted herewith in accordance with Chapter 114.025 of the Local Government Code. The accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of certified public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of McLennan County, Texas. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, McLennan County management has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed both to protect governmental assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). McLennan County's comprehensive framework, because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

McLennan County's financial statements have been audited by Pattillo, Brown and Hill LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on McLennan County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013 that they are fairly presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to compliment MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. McLennan County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

Located in Central Texas, McLennan County was incorporated in 1850 and both the County and the County Seat were named after the pioneer, Neil McLennan. The County's population continues to grow and is now 234,906 according to the 2010 census. This is up 10% over the 2000 census of 213,517 and 24.2% over the 1990 census of 189,123. The County has a land area of 1,042 square miles. The decennial census levels in Texas determine which of the various State statutes apply to each particular Texas County.

The County operates as specified under the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas, which provide for a Commissioners Court consisting of the County Judge and four Commissioners, one from each of four geographical precincts. The County Judge is elected for a term of four years and the Commissioners for four-year staggered terms.

The County provides the full range of county services contemplated by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas. The primary functions include general government, judiciary, public safety, county roads, environmental protection, health, welfare, culture and recreation, conservation, and infrastructure.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for McLennan County's financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit requests for appropriation to the County Budget Officer by the first week in July. The County Budget Officer uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The County Auditor is responsible for estimating the revenues for the budget. The County Budget Officer must file the proposed budget with the County Clerk by July 31. The proposed budget is also given to the members of the Commissioners Court at that time. Commissioners Court then holds budget work sessions to hear specific requests from department heads and make any changes to the proposed budget the Court deems necessary. The Court is required to publish specific information, notices, and hold public hearings as defined by State Statute. After all these requirements are met, the Court may adopt the budget and the tax rate by September 1 or as soon thereafter as is practical. The appropriated budget is adopted by fund, then by department, then by the categories of personal services, supplies, other services and charges, capital expenditures and debt service. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for all of the funds for which a budget is adopted by the Commissioners Court.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which McLennan County operates.

Local economy. McLennan County experiences the same economic concerns being felt across Texas and the Nation. However, the tough economy is mitigated to a great degree in McLennan County by its diversified and stable economic base, including manufacturing, high technology companies, retail, higher education institutions, service industries, aviation industry and others. McLennan County provides a high quality labor force, attractive real estate opportunities, favorable tax treatment and abundant natural resources.

McLennan County is strategically located at the approximate geographic center of Texas, often referred to as the "Heart of Texas," and is within 200 miles of 70 percent of the Texas population. Major cities such as Austin, Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston, and San Antonio are within minimal driving distances. The NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement) continues to have a strong impact on the County. Interstate Highway 35, considered a main gateway to Mexico, passes through the middle of the County.

Long-term financial planning. The Commissioners Court continues to be very active in economic development to insure and promote continued growth. Vigorous efforts by the McLennan County Commissioners Court and the Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce to attract new industry to the area are continuing, and the prospect of continued growth in the local economy is very encouraging at this time. The establishment of the Waco/McLennan County Economic Development Corporation, a joint venture with the Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce, the Waco Industrial Foundation, the City of Waco and McLennan County, has been a significant instrument in promoting economic development in our area. Both McLennan County and the City of Waco provide the funding for the Corporation, which provides economic incentives to companies meeting certain social and economic performance standards.

Changes to Other Post Employment Benefits. The County has made the decision to change its Other Post Employment Benefits to mitigate the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL). The year ended September 30, 2009 was the implementation year for GASB 45 and the UAAL is significant. The Commissioners Court passed an order in late December 2008 that any employees coming to work for the County after January 1, 2009 would not be eligible for the county-paid lifetime health insurance premiums (the terms of this benefit are fully explained in the notes to the financial statements).

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to McLennan County, Texas for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012. This was the twenty-eighth consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally

accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

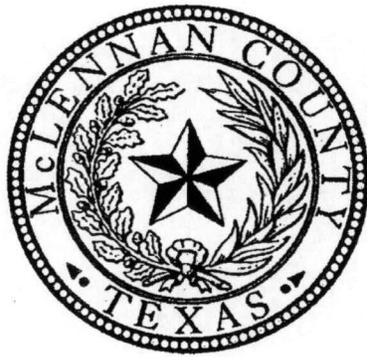
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the County Auditor's Office. I would like to express my appreciation to everyone who assisted and contributed in the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Board of District Judges for their support in maintaining the highest standard of professionalism, and to the McLennan County Commissioners Court for its management of McLennan County's finances and for their work in helping develop information related to reporting infrastructure and for providing the necessary related software tools.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Stan Chambers", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Stan Chambers, CPA
McLennan County Auditor





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**McLennan County
Texas**

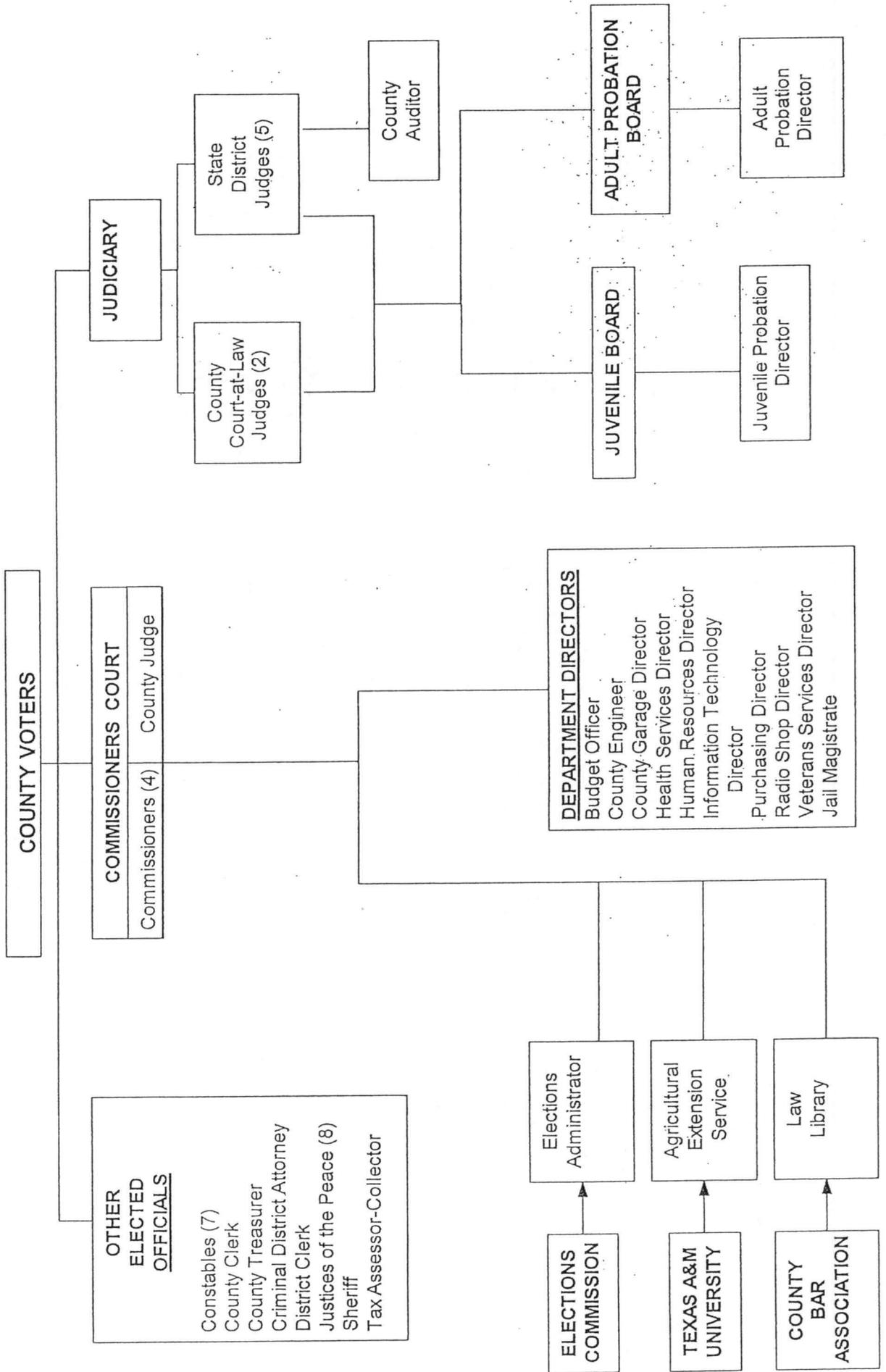
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2012

Executive Director/CEO



McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS ORGANIZATION



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS As of September 30, 2013

ELECTED OFFICIALS

District Officials

Judge, 19th Judicial District Ralph Strother
Judge, 54th Judicial District Matt Johnson
Judge, 74th Judicial District Gary Coley, Jr.
Judge, 170th Judicial District Jim Meyer
Judge, 414th Judicial District Vicki Menard
Criminal District Attorney Abel Reyna
District Clerk Karen Matkin

Commissioners Court

County Judge Scott Felton
Commissioner, Precinct 1 Kelly Snell
Commissioner, Precinct 2 Lester Gibson
Commissioner, Precinct 3 Will Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 4 Ben Perry

County Officials

Judge, County Court at Law, No. 1 Mike Freeman
Judge, County Court at Law, No. 2 Bradley Cates
County Clerk J.A. "Andy" Harwell
County Sheriff Parnell McNamara
County Treasurer Bill Helton
County Tax Assessor-Collector Randy Riggs
Constable, Precinct 1 Walt Strickland
Constable, Precinct 2 Danny Tate
Constable, Precinct 3 David Maler
Constable, Precinct 4 Curt Donaldson
Constable, Precinct 5 Stan Hickey
Constable, Precinct 7 John Johnson
Constable, Precinct 8 Freddie Cantu
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1, Place 1 Kristi DeCluitt
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1, Place 2 Walter Peterson
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2 Belinda Summers
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 David Pareya
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 Barbara Rusling Lloyd
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5 Pat Richardson
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 7 Jean Laster Boone
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 8 Fernando Villarreal

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

County Auditor Stan Chambers
Director of Juvenile Probation Bobby Campos
Director of Adult Probation William Seigman
Elections Director Kathy Van Wolfe

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS (continued)

As of September 30, 2013

DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTORS

Purchasing Director.....	Kenneth Bass
Radio Shop Director.....	Wayne Canaday
County Engineer	Steve Hendrick
Human Resources Director	Herman Kelly
Health Services Director.....	Eva Cruz Hamby
Mental Health Court Director	Tessa Slovak
Veterans Services Director.....	Steve Hernandez
Building Maintenance Director.....	Sam Sykora
Information Technology Director	Robert Wasson
Jail Magistrate.....	Virgil Bain



FINANCIAL SECTION



PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable County Judge and Members of the
Commissioners' Court of McLennan County
McLennan County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of McLennan County, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise McLennan County, Texas' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of McLennan County, Texas, as of September 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 14 through 30, the budgetary comparisons on pages 77 through 79, and the schedules of funding progress on page 80 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise McLennan County, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 25, 2014, on our consideration of McLennan County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering of McLennan County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 25, 2014



McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

This discussion and analysis provides readers of the financial statements of McLennan County, Texas (the County) a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year that ended September 30, 2013. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the County's financial performance as a whole. Readers of this discussion and analysis should consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our accompanying letter of transmittal, and in the basic financial statements and notes to the financial statements (which immediately follow this discussion).

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of McLennan County exceeded its liabilities at September 30, 2013, by \$67.5 million. Net investment in capital assets (net of depreciation and related debt) account for almost 44% of this amount, with a value of \$29.4 million. Restricted net position totaled \$23.6 million or 35% of net position. Of the remaining net position, \$14.5 million, or 21%, may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The County's total net position decreased by a total of \$3.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2013 when compared to the total net position reported for the year ended September 30, 2012.
- Income from general sources of revenue totaled \$70.7 million, with total expenses in excess of program revenues of \$74 million.
- As of September 30, 2013, McLennan County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$46.2 million. Of that amount, \$31.6 million was restricted for or committed for specific purposes. \$14.3 million was unassigned for spending at the government's discretion in the Governmental Funds.
- The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund of \$14.5 million at September 30, 2013 was 21% of the total \$68.6 million of General Fund expenditures for fiscal year 2013.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to McLennan County's basic financial statements. The annual report presented herein is a series of financial statements and notes to those statements, as well as other required supplementary information and schedules. These statements and schedules are organized so the reader can understand McLennan County as a financial operating entity. As the reader moves through the statements, there is ever increasing detail to further explain information presented. The basic financial statements are comprised of three components:

- 1) Government-wide financial statements,
- 2) Fund financial statements, and
- 3) Notes to the financial statements

This report also contains other required supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

There are two government-wide financial statements that are designed to provide readers a broad overview of McLennan County's finances in a manner similar to the financial statements of a private-sector business.

The statement of net assets presents information on all of McLennan County's assets and liabilities; the difference between the two is reported as net position. This statement is similar to that of the balance sheet of a private-sector business (with primary sections in a business balance sheet being assets, liabilities, and equity). Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during 2013. Because the statement of activities separates program revenue (that is, revenue generated by specific programs through charges for services, fees, licenses, grants received, and other contributions) from general revenue (revenue provided by taxes and other sources not tied to a particular program), it shows to what extent each program has to rely on general revenues for funding.

All changes in net position are reported using the accrual basis of accounting, similar to the method used by most private-sector businesses. The accrual basis of accounting requires that revenues be reported when they are earned and expenses are reported when the goods and services are received, regardless of the timing of cash being received or paid. This differs from the fund accounting statements, which are recorded using the modified accrual method to primarily record the inflows and outflows of cash. Items such as uncollected taxes, unpaid vendor invoices for items received in 2013, and earned but unused vacation leave are included in the statement of activities as revenue and expense, even though the cash associated with these items will not be received or distributed in 2013.

McLennan County has no separately identified discretely-presented component units included in the government-wide financial statements. By virtue of the County's authority to exercise influence over its operations, the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation Fund) is reflected as a blended component unit special revenue fund and its financial data is included in governmental activities.

In addition McLennan County Public Facilities Corporation (the Corporation or PFC), a nonprofit corporation created under Texas Local Government Code Section 303 on September 2, 2008 is a blended component unit. All of the members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation are appointed by the County's Commissioners Court, and indeed consists of the same individuals that comprise the Commissioners Court. During 2009 the Corporation issued revenue bonds totaling \$49,015,000 to fund the construction of a new 816 bed detention facility. The new detention facility was completed in 2010 and started operating in June of that year.

You will find further information regarding these blended component units in the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in Note I of the notes to the financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts used to maintain control over resources segregated for specific activities or objectives. McLennan County, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financial and legal requirements. All funds are divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

- 1) Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, but unlike the activity statement, the measurement focus is on available resources.
- 2) Fiduciary Funds are used to account for resources that are held by the government as a trustee or agent for parties outside of the government. The resources of fiduciary funds cannot be used to support the government's own programs.
- 3) Proprietary Funds are used to account for the County's health insurance. The County maintains one type of proprietary fund, an Internal Service Fund. Internal Service Funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. This Internal Service Fund has been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental Funds

The Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances present a separate column of financial data for the General Fund, the Road and Bridge Fund, the Jail Lease Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Permanent Improvement Fund, the PFC Jail Operating Fund, and the PFC Revenue Series 2009 Debt Service Fund as the major funds. Data from the

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

remaining governmental funds (i.e., non-major funds) are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. The "governmental fund" financial statements can be found immediately following the "government-wide" financial statements. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is provided in the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules following Required Supplementary Information.

Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. As mentioned earlier, government-wide financial statements are reported using accrual accounting; governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows, as well as balances of available resources. In other words, revenue is reported when earned, provided it is collectible within the reporting period or soon enough afterwards to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Likewise, liabilities are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due since they must be liquidated with available cash. Such information is useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements in comparison to near-term resources.

The focus of governmental fund financial statements is more limited than that of government-wide financial statements. Because of the difference in the two types of statements, it is useful to compare information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers should better understand the results and long-term impact of near-term financing decisions. The reader is assisted in this comparison between the two bases of accounting by reconciliation statements between the governmental fund balance sheet and the statement of net position, as well as the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the statement of activities.

McLennan County utilizes and maintains budgetary controls over its operating funds. Budgetary controls are used to ensure compliance with legal provisions required under state statute governing the annual appropriated budget. Budgets for governmental funds are established in accordance with state law and are adopted at the department level for all funds using the primary categories of personal services, supplies, other services and charges, capital outlay and debt service. Specific equipment items included in capital outlays are approved on a capital equipment schedule. Appropriations for Capital Projects Funds are approved on an annual basis. A budgetary comparison schedule is provided for the General Fund in this management's discussion and analysis section. Also, the Required Supplementary Information contains budget comparisons for the General Fund, the Road and Bridge Fund, and the Jail Lease Fund. The comparison schedule is used to demonstrate compliance with the budget both as originally adopted and as finally amended.

Budgetary comparisons are not presented for the Adult Probation Fund because its budget is determined by a State grantor agency. A budget for the Public Facilities Corporation (PFC) funds is not presented because its budget, which there is none, would have been prepared by its separate corporate board. A Public Facilities Corporation is not required to prepare or adopt a formal budget under Texas Statutes.

Proprietary Funds

The Internal Service Fund is used to finance, administer and account for McLennan County's self-insured health program, whose purpose is to provide health insurance to employees of the County. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside McLennan County. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the programs and expenses of McLennan County. Fiduciary funds are accounted for on the accrual basis. Agency funds are used as clearing accounts for assets held by McLennan County in its role as custodian until the funds are allocated to the parties, organizations, or other government agencies to which they belong. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found following the

**McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013**

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information essential to a complete understanding of data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the basic financial statements in this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS

Statement of Net Position

The table following is a condensed Government-wide Summary of Net Position as of September 30, 2013 and 2012:

Summary of Net Position

September 30, 2013

(\$ in thousands)

	2013	2012
Current and other assets	\$ 64,005	\$ 65,096
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation and construction in progress)	98,717	101,944
Total assets	\$ 162,722	\$ 167,040
Current and other liabilities	\$ 8,391	\$ 7,426
Unearned revenues	496	232
Long-term liabilities	86,374	88,371
Total liabilities	\$ 95,261	\$ 96,029
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 29,360	\$ 28,112
Restricted	23,764	12,594
Unrestricted	14,337	30,305
Total net position	\$ 67,461	\$ 71,011

As noted earlier, net position (and the change in net position from year to year) may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial condition. McLennan County's net position at September 30, 2013 totaled \$67.5 million, representing a \$3.5 million decrease from the September 30, 2012 balance.

McLennan County's total assets were \$162.7 million as of September 30, 2013. Of this amount, \$98.7 million is accounted for by capital assets, which includes net infrastructure of \$10.2 million. Of the remaining County assets, approximately \$50.9 million were accounted for in cash, cash equivalents, and investments; \$7.4 million in taxes and accounts receivable; \$3.5 million due from other governments, \$1.6 million in deferred charges and \$472 thousand in prepaid expenses.

Cash and cash equivalents increased \$200 thousand from \$50.7 million at September 30, 2012 to \$50.9 million

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

at September 30, 2013.

At September 30, 2013 the County had outstanding liabilities of \$95.3 million, with approximately \$86.4 million in total noncurrent liabilities. Of the long-term liabilities, \$6 million was due within a year, with the remainder of \$80.4 million due over an extended period of time. There is a more in-depth discussion of long-term debt in the notes to the financial statements.

Included in other liabilities in the Statement of Net Position is \$8.1 million in accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

A large portion of the County's net position (44%) reflects its investment in capital assets, such as equipment, facilities, infrastructure, etc., less any outstanding related debt used to acquire those assets. Capital assets are used to provide services to citizens.

An amount representing 35% of the County's net position is subject to restrictions on how it may be used (restricted by either statute or contractual agreement). The remaining balance of \$14.5 million (unrestricted net position) represents the amount that may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations.

Statement of Activities

The net position of McLennan County decreased from governmental operations by \$3.6 million in 2013. Key elements in changes in net position are shown in the table and graphs on the following pages.

Total revenues from all governmental activities for McLennan County were \$111.4 million in 2013 compared to \$109 million in 2012, for an increase of \$2.4 million. The primary components of the revenues changes are as follows:

- Property tax revenue, accounting for 47% of total revenues, increased \$3.6 million from \$52 million in 2012 to \$55.6 million in 2013.
- Sales tax accounted for 12% of total revenues, increasing \$900 thousand from \$12.9 million in 2012 to \$13.8 million in 2013.
- Grants and contributions accounted for 6% of total revenues, showing a decrease of \$400 thousand from \$6.7 million in 2012 to \$6.3 million in 2013.
- Charges for services totaled approximately \$34.4 million in 2013 comprising 31% of total revenue in 2013, compared to \$34.3 million of charges for services in 2012, which represented 32% of total revenue in 2012.
- The remaining 4% of revenue in 2013 was provided by other taxes, interest income, rental revenues and miscellaneous sources. In 2012 this same group of revenues comprised 1.9% of revenues. This is primarily due to the reclassification of revenue for specific services that were included in other taxes in 2013.

Expenses for the year totaled about \$114.9 million in 2013 compared to \$115.2 million in 2012. This represents a 0.26% or \$300 thousand decrease in 2013 compared to 2012.

Highlights of the expenses, by activity are as follows:

- General administration activities accounted for 17.1% of expenses in 2013, increasing by \$780 thousand, or 4.1%, in 2013 compared to 2012.
- Judicial activities accounted for 6.7% of expenses in 2013, decreasing by \$10 thousand, or 0.1%, in 2013 compared to 2012.
- Public Safety activities accounted for 51.6% of expenses in 2013 increasing by \$402 thousand or 0.7%, in 2013 compared to 2012.

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

- Public Transportation activities accounted for 8% of expenses in 2013, increasing by \$223 thousand, or 2.5% in 2013 compared to 2012.
- Health and Welfare activities accounted for 10.9% of expenses in 2013, increasing by \$438 thousand or 11.1% from 2012.
- Culture–Recreation activities accounted for 1.4% of expenses in 2013 increasing by \$21 thousand from 2012.
- Other activities consisting of Conservation and Economic Development and Assistance accounted for 0.6% of expenses decreasing by \$1.9 million in 2013 from 2012.
- Interest and fiscal charges accounted for 3.7% of expenses decreasing by \$202 thousand in 2013 from 2012.

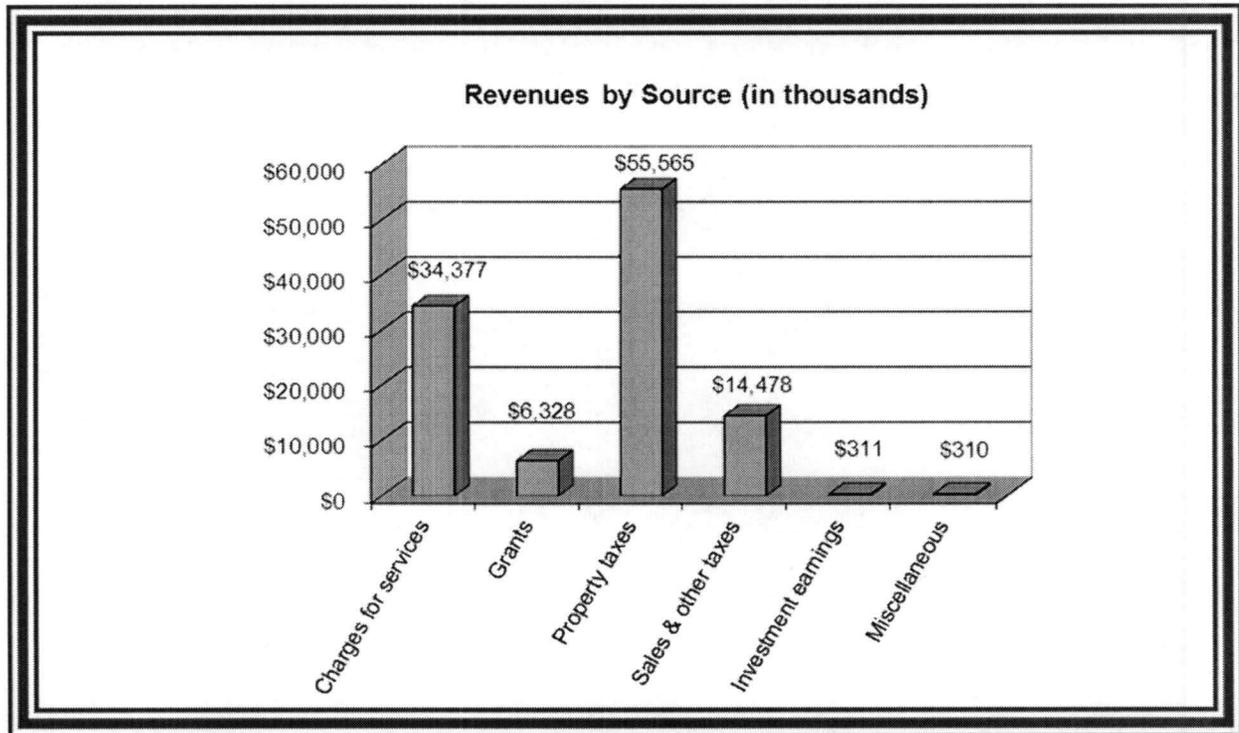
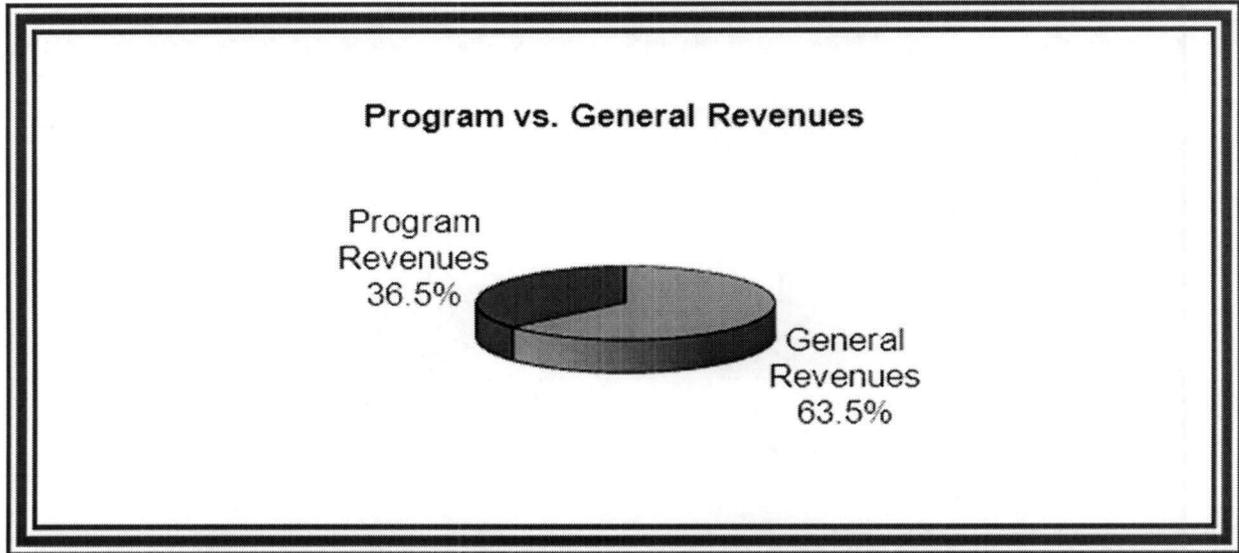
McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

Summary of Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2013
(\$ in thousands)

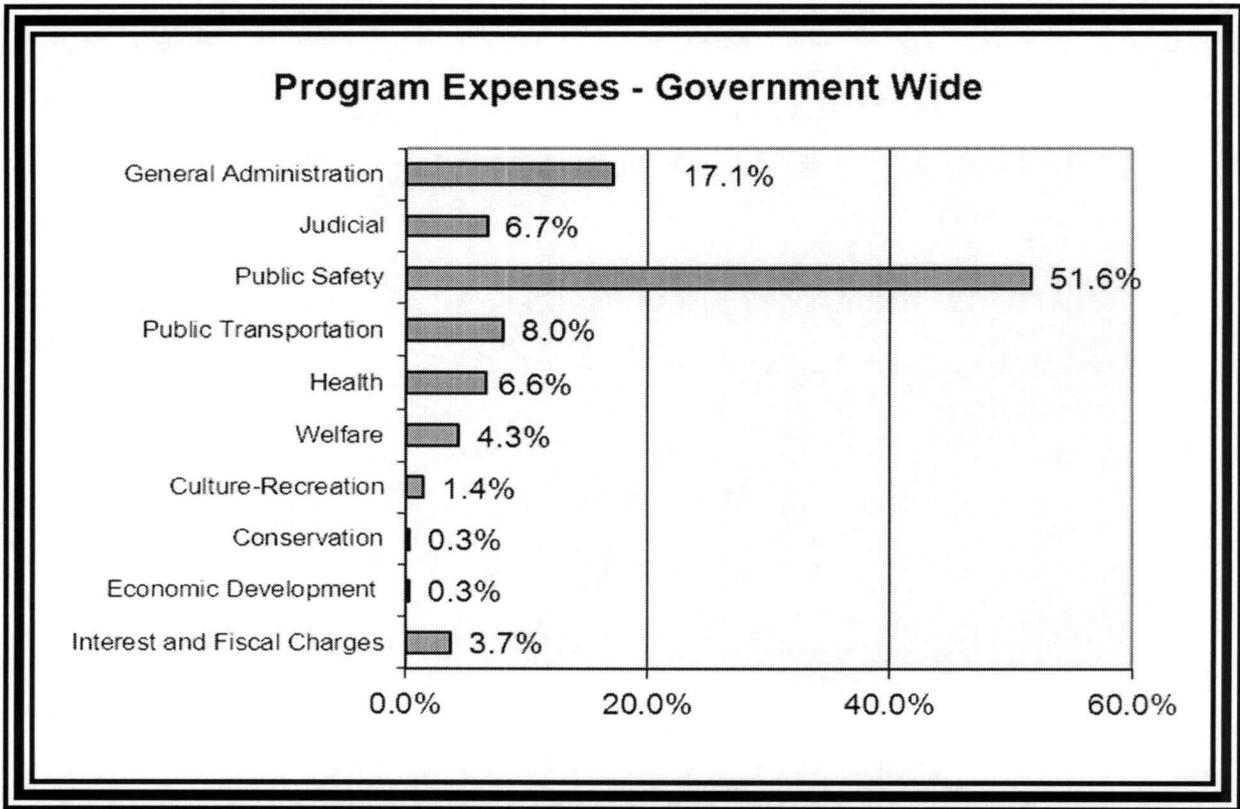
	2013	2012
	Governmental	Governmental
	Activities	Activities
Revenues		
<i>Program Revenues</i>		
Charges for services	\$34,377	\$34,878
Operating grants and contributions	6,256	6,696
Capital grants and contributions	71	
	<u>40,704</u>	<u>41,574</u>
<i>General Revenues</i>		
Property Taxes	55,565	52,062
Sales Taxes	13,849	12,943
Other Taxes	629	599
Unrestricted investment earnings	311	383
Miscellaneous	310	332
Total General Revenues	<u>70,664</u>	<u>67,425</u>
Total Revenues	<u>111,368</u>	<u>108,999</u>
Expenses		
General administration	19,676	18,896
Judicial	7,733	7,743
Public safety	59,293	58,891
Public transportation	9,205	8,982
Health	7,592	7,696
Welfare	4,908	4,366
Culture-Recreation	1,559	1,538
Conservation	325	333
Economic development	399	2,295
Interest and fiscal charges	4,228	4,430
Total expenses	<u>114,918</u>	<u>115,170</u>
Change in net position	(3,550)	(6,171)
Net position - beginning	<u>71,011</u>	<u>77,182</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$67,461</u>	<u>\$71,011</u>

**McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013**

The following graphic representations show the relationships between various revenue and expense components presented on the Statement of Activities.



**McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013**



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

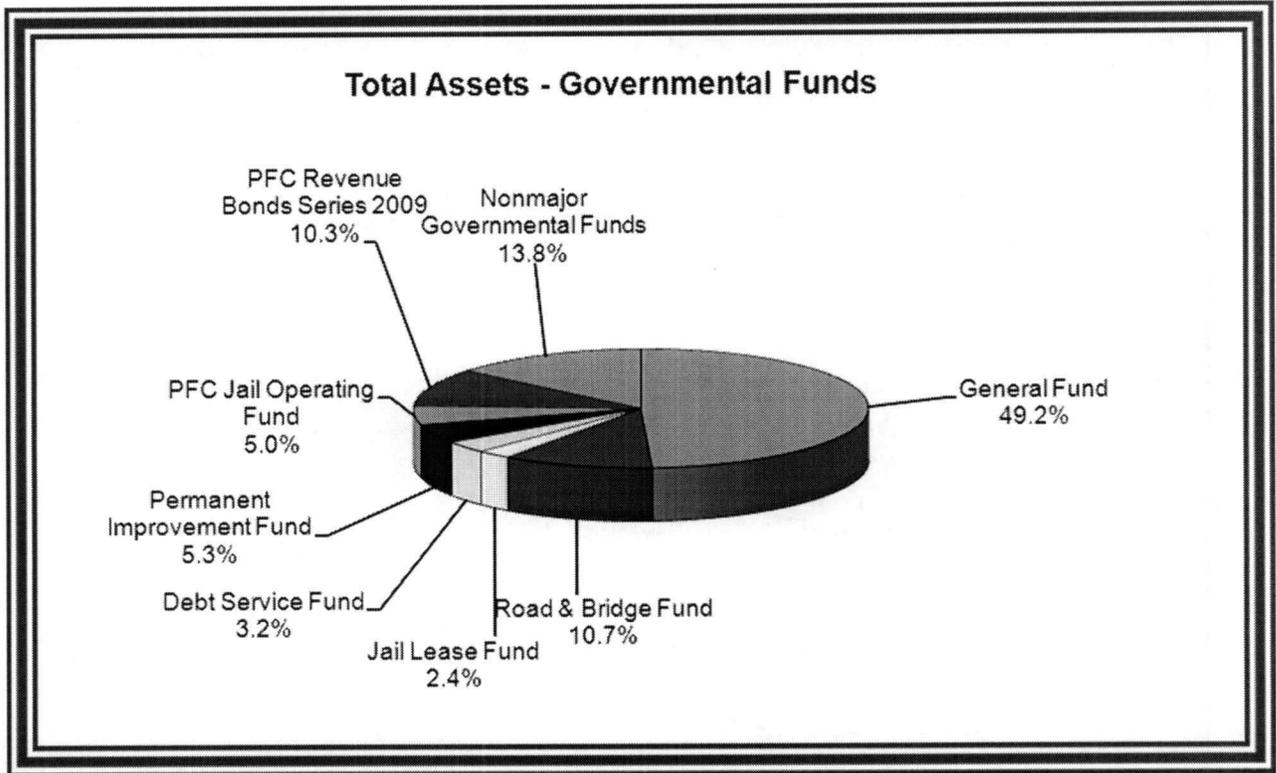
As noted earlier, McLennan County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The following is a financial analysis of the County's governmental funds:

Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Analysis

The General Fund, Road & Bridge Fund, Jail Lease Fund, Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, PFC Jail Operating Fund, and PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund are the funds considered to be major funds in 2013. The General Fund accounted for 49.2% of total governmental fund assets and 49.3% of the governmental fund balances. The Road & Bridge Fund accounted for 10.7% of the total governmental fund assets and 13.6% of the governmental fund balances. The Jail Lease Fund accounted for 2.4% of total governmental fund assets. The Debt Service Fund accounted for 3.2% of the total governmental fund assets and 3.6% of the total governmental fund balances. The Permanent Improvement Fund accounted for 5.3% of the total governmental fund assets and 6.1% of the total governmental fund balances. The PFC Jail Operating Fund accounted for 5% of the total governmental fund assets. The PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund accounted for 10.3% of the total governmental fund assets and 13.3% of the total governmental fund balances.

**McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013**

A chart showing the relative value of the assets of each major fund, as well as nonmajor governmental funds, follows:



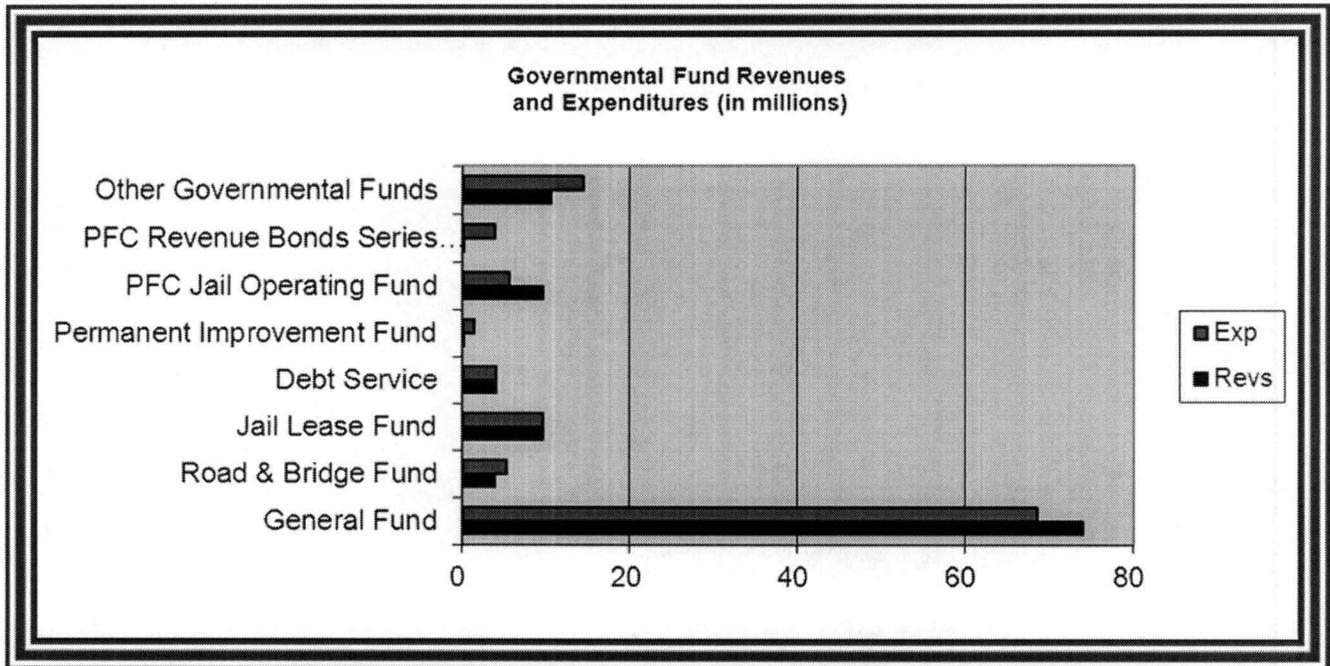
The focus of McLennan County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. In particular, unreserved fund balances may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. As of September 30, 2013, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$46.2 million. Of this total amount, \$14.5 million (31%) is unassigned and available for spending without restrictions for general governmental purposes from the General Fund. \$8.2 million (18%) is committed for economic development expenditures in the General Fund. \$7.1 million (15%) is committed for public transportation expenditures in the Road & Bridge Fund. \$1.6 million (3%) is restricted for debt service expenditures in the Debt Service Fund. \$2.8 million (6%) is committed for capital projects expenditures in the Permanent Improvement Fund. \$6.1 million (13%) is restricted for debt service expenditures in the PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund. \$6.5 million (14%) is restricted for or committed for specific expenditures being stated in the individual Special Revenue or Capital Projects Funds.

The fund balance for the General Fund decreased by \$446 thousand from 2012 to 2013. The fund balance of the Road and Bridge Fund decreased by \$137 thousand in 2013 compared to 2012. The fund balance of the Debt Service Fund increased by \$22 thousand in 2013 compared to 2012. The fund balance of the Permanent Improvement Fund decreased by \$1.4 million in 2013 compared to 2012. The fund balance of the PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund increased by \$135 thousand in 2013 compared to 2012.

Governmental Funds Revenue/Expenditure Analysis

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

The following chart shows the revenue and expenditure amounts for the General Fund, Road & Bridge Fund, Jail Lease Fund, Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, PFC Jail Operating Fund, PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund, and all nonmajor governmental funds. The Road & Bridge Fund Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, and PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund qualify as major funds due to the relative size of their assets, liabilities, revenue or expenditures or their relevant importance to the financial statements as a whole.



The revenues in the above chart do not include other financing sources which includes proceeds from new debt and the sale of assets, nor does it include other financing uses. The General Fund accounts for 65.9% of all governmental fund revenue and 60.5% of expenditures.

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Original Adopted Budget Compared to Final Budget

The following table shows the changes between the original adopted budget and the final budget, as amended, for the General Fund budget for the year ended September 30, 2013:

Comparison of Original Budget and Final Budget			
Year Ended September 30, 2013			
(\$ in Thousands)			
	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with
	Original	Final	Final Budget
			Under
			(Over)
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 59,738	\$ 59,738	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	113	113	-
Intergovernmental	2,131	2,131	-
Charges for Services	5,387	5,387	-
Fines and Forfeits	836	836	-
Miscellaneous	1,857	1,931	(74)
Total Revenues	70,062	70,136	(74)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government	20,008	17,526	2,482
Judicial	6,805	6,845	(40)
Public Safety	32,264	30,070	2,194
Public Transportation	361	357	4
Health	7,729	7,659	70
Welfare	4,138	4,635	(497)
Culture-Recreation	736	773	(37)
Conservation	293	278	15
Economic Development and Assistance	8,333	8,183	150
Debt Service:			
Principal and Retirements	949	836	113
Interest and Fiscal Charges	267	212	55
Total Expenditures	81,883	77,374	4,509
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(11,821)	(7,238)	4,583
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	238	238	-
Transfers Out	(1,500)	(6,582)	(5,082)
Issuance of Debt	0	499	499
Total Other Financing Sources	(1,262)	(5,845)	(4,583)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,083)	(13,083)	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	21,260	21,260	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 8,177	\$ 8,177	\$ -

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

Under Texas Local Government Code Section 111.0707 through 111.07075, "the county auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may (or may not, at their option) adopt a special supplemental budget amendment for the purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes." Due to this statute, increases in revenues totaling \$74 thousand were certified in the General Fund and added to estimated revenues that were in the original budget.

The increase in the original expenditure appropriations and the final appropriations is due to line item transfers to increase the budget of the Public Safety function in order to fund the increased costs of housing inmates.

**McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013**

Actuals Compared to Final Budget

The following is a comparison between the General Fund final amended budget and the final actual revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013:

General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2013 (\$ in Thousands)			
	Final Budget	Final Actual	Variance with Final Budget Under (Over)
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 59,738	\$ 62,610	\$ (2,872)
Licenses and Permits	113	111	2
Intergovernmental	2,131	2,422	(291)
Charges for Services	5,387	5,905	(518)
Fines and Forfeits	836	1,150	(314)
Miscellaneous	1,931	1,842	89
Total Revenues	70,136	74,040	(3,904)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government	17,526	17,326	200
Judicial	6,845	6,612	233
Public Safety	30,070	29,712	358
Public Transportation	357	356	1
Health	7,659	7,504	155
Welfare	4,635	4,627	8
Culture-Recreation	773	760	13
Conservation	278	272	6
Economic Development and Assistance	8,183	399	7,784
Debt Service:			
Principal and Retirements	836	836	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	212	210	2
Total Expenditures	77,374	68,614	8,760
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(7,238)	5,426	(12,664)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	238	238	-
Transfers Out	(6,582)	(6,615)	(33)
Issuance of Debt	499	499	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	6	6
Total Other Financing Sources	(5,845)	(5,872)	(27)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,083)	(446)	12,637
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	21,260	23,225	1,965
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 8,177	\$ 22,779	\$ 14,602

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

Actual Revenues Compared to Estimated Revenues

Actual revenues in the General Fund are about \$3.9 million above estimated revenues in the budget. Highlights of these differences are as follows:

- Sales tax collections exceeded the estimated collections by \$1.8 million.
- Property tax collections exceeded the estimated collections by about \$1 million.
- Revenues from Charges for Services exceeded the estimated collections by \$518 thousand.
- Revenues from Fines and Forfeitures exceeded the estimated collections by \$314 thousand.

Actual Expenditures Compared to Budgeted Expenditures

Actual expenditures in the General Fund were \$8.8 million less than what was budgeted. The main reasons for the variance include:

- Expenditures in the Economic Development and Assistance function were \$7.8 less than what was budgeted. The variance was primarily due to the fact that the projects funded in 2013 were less than expected.
- Expenditures in the Public Safety function were \$358 thousand less than what was budgeted.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

McLennan County's total investment in capital assets, including construction in progress, for governmental type activities as of September 30, 2013, amounts to approximately \$99 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress.

Additional information about McLennan County's capital assets can be found in Note I (D-4), Note III (C) of the notes to the financial statements and the Capital Assets section immediately preceding the Statistical Section of this report.

Long-Term Debt

At September 30, 2013, McLennan County had approximately \$20.7 million in total general obligation debt outstanding. All of the debt of the County's general obligation debt is backed by the full faith and credit of McLennan County. For internal purposes, various names are used to reference how the debt is used. For example, refunding, permanent improvement, and certificates of obligation are some of the names used to identify the indebtedness. McLennan County maintains a credit rating of AA1 from Moody's Investor Services and a rating of AA from Standard & Poors. There are no special assessment bonds of McLennan County at September 30, 2013.

At September 30, 2013, the McLennan County Public Facilities Corporation, presented as a blended component unit of McLennan County, had approximately \$46.6 million in revenue bonds outstanding. The revenue bonds are the liability of the Corporation. Revenues from rental of jail space to third party entities is the source of funding for debt service on the revenue bonds and is used to cover all the expenses of the new jail's operations. The revenue bonds were rated AA- by Standard & Poors.

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note III (D) in the notes to the financial statements.

McLennan County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
September 30, 2013

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

There have been several State of Texas and Federal legislative changes that have already impacted the finances of McLennan County and will continue to have an impact on future finances of the County. A listing of conditions and decisions that may impact the future financial condition of the County follows:

- The County increased its combined tax rate by 5 cents from .484258 in 2013 to .535293 in 2014. The tax increase should raise \$4.3 million more revenue in 2014 than in 2013.
- The County expects the cost of housing inmates and cost of indigent defense to continue to increase in 2014. However, measures are being taken in an effort to decrease the expenditures related to both of these areas.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of McLennan County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of County Auditor, McLennan County, 214 N. 4th Street, Suite 100, Waco, TX 76701.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2013

ASSETS

Cash and Investments	\$	59,947,762
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):		
Taxes		2,722,621
Accounts		4,722,558
Due from Other Governments		3,524,141
 Prepaid Assets		 471,867
Deferred Charges		1,616,599
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)		
Land		3,527,795
Buildings and system		78,612,039
Improvements other than buildings		840,017
Machinery and equipment		5,498,904
Infrastructure		10,231,129
Construction in progress		6,944
Total Assets	\$	<u>162,722,376</u>

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	\$	6,794,002
Accrued Interest Payable		1,308,483
Due to Other Governments		4,991
Estimated Claims Incurred but Not Reported		283,659
Unearned Revenue		496,094
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Due within one year		6,026,721
Due in more than one year		80,347,102
Total Liabilities	\$	<u>95,261,052</u>

NET POSITION

Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	29,363,825
Restricted Net Position		
Restricted for General Government		1,376,066
Restricted for Judicial Functions		1,118,932
Restricted for Public Safety Functions		3,282,954
Restricted for Transportation Functions		7,089,447
Restricted for Welfare Functions		19,745
Restricted for Capital Projects		2,828,467
Restricted for Debt Service		8,048,962
Unrestricted		14,332,926
Total Net Position	\$	<u>67,461,324</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

September 30, 2013

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road & Bridge Fund</u>	<u>Jail Lease Fund</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and Investments	\$ 23,608,543	\$ 6,296,997	\$ 180,995
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):			
Taxes	2,278,331	-	-
Accounts	145,518	6,632	-
Due from Other Funds	154,067	-	853,944
Due from Other Governments	2,723,870	112,333	426,682
Prepaid Assets	471,567	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 29,381,896</u>	<u>\$ 6,415,962</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,621</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,259,489	\$ 119,336	\$ -
Due to Other Funds	1,243,912	-	1,461,621
Due to Other Governments	2,892	2,099	-
Deferred Revenue	2,096,769	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>6,603,062</u>	<u>121,435</u>	<u>1,461,621</u>
Fund Balances:			
Restricted for:			
General Government	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-
Public Safety	27,949	-	-
Public Transportation	-	6,294,527	-
Welfare	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-
Committed for:			
Capital Projects	-	-	-
Economic Development	8,208,670	-	-
Unassigned	14,542,215	-	-
Total Fund Balance	<u>22,778,834</u>	<u>6,294,527</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 29,381,896</u>	<u>\$ 6,415,962</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,621</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Debt Service Fund	Permanent Improvement Fund	PFC Jail Operating Fund	PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
\$ 1,635,183	\$ 3,100,570	\$ 1,533,246	\$ 5,398,433	\$ 7,849,455	\$ 49,603,422
266,363	61,877	-	-	116,050	2,722,621
-	-	-	-	30,396	182,546
-	-	1,461,621	737,569	-	3,207,201
-	-	-	-	261,256	3,524,141
-	-	-	-	300	471,867
<u>\$ 1,901,546</u>	<u>\$ 3,162,447</u>	<u>\$ 2,994,867</u>	<u>\$ 6,136,002</u>	<u>\$ 8,257,457</u>	<u>\$ 59,711,798</u>
\$ -	\$ 272,279	\$ 2,257,298	\$ -	\$ 823,437	\$ 6,731,839
-	-	737,569	-	154,068	3,597,170
-	-	-	-	-	4,991
254,949	61,701	-	-	805,296	3,218,715
<u>254,949</u>	<u>333,980</u>	<u>2,994,867</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,782,801</u>	<u>13,552,715</u>
-	-	-	-	1,376,066	1,376,066
-	-	-	-	1,118,932	1,118,932
-	-	-	-	3,255,005	3,282,954
-	-	-	-	794,920	7,089,447
-	-	-	-	19,745	19,745
-	2,828,467	-	-	-	2,828,467
1,646,597	-	-	6,136,002	-	7,782,599
-	-	-	-	121,002	121,002
-	-	-	-	-	8,208,670
-	-	-	-	(211,014)	14,331,201
<u>1,646,597</u>	<u>2,828,467</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,136,002</u>	<u>6,474,656</u>	<u>46,159,083</u>
<u>\$ 1,901,546</u>	<u>\$ 3,162,447</u>	<u>\$ 2,994,867</u>	<u>\$ 6,136,002</u>	<u>\$ 8,257,457</u>	<u>\$ 59,711,798</u>



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2013

Total fund balances - governmental funds \$ 46,159,083

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. These capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) consist of:

Land	\$ 3,527,795	
Buildings	78,612,039	
Improvements other than buildings	840,017	
Machinery and equipment	5,498,904	
Infrastructure	10,231,129	
Construction in progress	6,944	
Total capital assets	<u>98,716,828</u>	98,716,828

Some fines and fees earned in the current fiscal year, which are not available to provide for current financial resources, are not recorded in the governmental funds. 4,472,522

Some property taxes earned in the current fiscal year, which are not available to provide for current financial resources, are deferred in the governmental funds. 2,722,621

An Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the costs of health insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are not included in the governmental funds but are included in the Statement of Net Position. 1,455,976

Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. Those liabilities consist of:

Interest Payable	(1,308,483)	
General Obligation Bonds	(2,595,000)	
Revenue Bonds	(910,000)	
Capital Leases	(780,930)	
Notes Payable	(59,560)	
Compensated Absences	(1,681,231)	
Total Current Liabilities	<u>(7,335,204)</u>	(7,335,204)

General Obligation Bonds	(18,075,000)	
Revenue Bonds	(45,700,000)	
Unamortized Deferred Amount on Refunding	(100,852)	
Unamortized Deferred Original Issue Discount	1,716,181	
Unamortized Refunding Bond Issue Cost	218,300	
Unamortized Bond Issue Cost	1,398,300	
Capital Leases	(2,817,721)	
Notes Payable	(30,121)	
Other Post Employment Benefits	(14,919,281)	
Compensated Absences	(420,308)	
Total Non-current Liabilities	<u>(78,730,502)</u>	(78,730,502)

Net Position \$ 67,461,324

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road & Bridge Fund</u>	<u>Jail Lease Fund</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 62,610,102	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	110,988	2,034,715	-
Intergovernmental	2,421,812	803,413	-
Charges for Services	5,904,539	-	9,715,846
Fines and Forfeits	1,150,074	798,619	-
Miscellaneous	1,842,447	324,404	-
Total Revenues	<u>74,039,962</u>	<u>3,961,151</u>	<u>9,715,846</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government	17,326,754	-	-
Judicial	6,612,092	-	-
Public Safety	29,711,874	-	9,715,846
Public Transportation	355,703	5,297,351	-
Health	7,503,520	-	-
Welfare	4,627,325	-	-
Culture-Recreation	759,871	-	-
Conservation	271,901	-	-
Economic Development and Assistance	398,838	-	-
Debt Service:			
Principal	835,989	86,525	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	210,423	3,346	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>68,614,290</u>	<u>5,387,222</u>	<u>9,715,846</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	<u>5,425,672</u>	<u>(1,426,071)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	237,962	1,497,248	-
Transfers Out	(6,615,319)	(237,962)	-
Issuance of Debt	499,181	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	6,390	29,449	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(5,871,786)</u>	<u>1,288,735</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(446,114)	(137,336)	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>23,224,948</u>	<u>6,431,863</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 22,778,834</u>	<u>\$ 6,294,527</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

Debt Service Fund	Permanent Improvement Fund	PFC Jail Operating Fund	PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
\$ 4,080,127	\$ 52,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,820,143	\$ 69,562,618
-	-	-	-	-	2,145,703
-	30,000	-	-	3,835,477	7,090,702
-	-	9,715,846	-	3,724,150	29,060,381
-	-	-	-	216,454	2,165,147
8,527	12,948	62	129,158	53,374	2,370,920
<u>4,088,654</u>	<u>95,194</u>	<u>9,715,908</u>	<u>129,158</u>	<u>10,649,598</u>	<u>112,395,471</u>
-	-	-	-	629,058	17,955,812
-	-	-	-	615,408	7,227,500
-	-	5,710,496	-	10,509,722	55,647,938
-	-	-	-	2,473,846	8,126,900
-	-	-	-	-	7,503,520
-	-	-	-	251,931	4,879,256
-	-	-	-	-	759,871
-	-	-	-	33,264	305,165
-	-	-	-	-	398,838
3,205,000	-	-	855,000	-	4,982,514
861,779	-	-	3,144,556	-	4,220,104
-	1,452,520	-	-	600	1,453,120
<u>4,066,779</u>	<u>1,452,520</u>	<u>5,710,496</u>	<u>3,999,556</u>	<u>14,513,829</u>	<u>113,460,538</u>
21,875	(1,357,326)	4,005,412	(3,870,398)	(3,864,231)	(1,065,067)
-	-	-	4,005,412	5,126,099	10,866,721
-	(8,028)	(4,005,412)	-	-	(10,866,721)
-	-	-	-	-	499,181
-	-	-	-	48,571	84,410
-	(8,028)	(4,005,412)	4,005,412	5,174,670	583,591
21,875	(1,365,354)	-	135,014	1,310,439	(481,476)
1,624,722	4,193,821	-	6,000,988	5,164,217	46,640,559
<u>\$ 1,646,597</u>	<u>\$ 2,828,467</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,136,002</u>	<u>\$ 6,474,656</u>	<u>\$ 46,159,083</u>



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the
Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

Net change in fund balances - governmental funds		\$ (481,476)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
An Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the costs of health insurance to individual funds. The net activities of the Internal Service Fund are included in the governmental activities in the statement of activities.		
		(718,680)
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are:		
Capital outlay	\$ 3,117,415	
Depreciation expense	<u>(6,342,218)</u>	
Excess of depreciation expense over capital outlay		(3,224,803)
Governmental funds report the full amount of proceeds from capital asset sales. However, in the statement of activities, only the gains or losses associated with those sales are reported. In the current period these amounts are:		
Sales of capital assets	\$ (84,410)	
Net gains on sales of capital assets	<u>82,032</u>	
		(2,378)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:		
Property taxes receivable	\$ (148,890)	
Fines and fees receivable	<u>(966,702)</u>	
Total receivables		(1,115,592)
The liabilities for compensated absences are accrued at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This is the current year change in those liabilities, reported as expense in the statement of activities.		
		2,749
The OPEB obligation per GASB 45 are accrued at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This is the current year change in those liabilities, reported as expense in the statement of activities.		
		(2,485,110)
Accrued interest reported as expense in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.		
		61,217
Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets. In the current period these differences are:		
Issuance of Debt	(499,181)	
Amortization of deferred refunding amount	(3,864)	
Amortization of debt issuance costs	(65,447)	
Debt repayment	<u>4,982,518</u>	
Total long-term debt		<u>4,414,026</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ (3,550,047)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Fund

September 30, 2013

Governmental
Activities
Internal Service Fund

ASSETS:

Current Assets:

Cash and Investments	\$	1,344,340
Accounts Receivable		3,754
Other Receivables		63,736
Due from Other Funds		389,968
Total Assets		<u>1,801,798</u>

LIABILITIES:

Current Liabilities:

Accounts Payable		62,163
Estimated Claims Incurred But Not Reported		283,659
Total Liabilities		<u>345,822</u>

NET POSITION - Unrestricted

\$ 1,455,976

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position

Proprietary Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

	<u>Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund</u>
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for Services	\$ 6,251,866
Total operating revenues	<u>6,251,866</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Insurance Claims	6,239,491
Insurance Premiums	358,247
Administrative Costs	378,900
Total operating expenses	<u>6,976,638</u>
OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)	<u>(724,772)</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Investments Earnings	6,092
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>6,092</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(718,680)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	2,174,656
NET POSITION, ENDING	<u>\$ 1,455,976</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Cash Flows

Proprietary Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Governmental Activities <u>Internal Service Fund</u>
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash received from insurance claims recovery	\$ 314,429
Cash received from customers	6,592,862
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	<u>(7,496,836)</u>
Net cash used by operating activities	<u>(589,545)</u>
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest on investments	<u>6,092</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>6,092</u>
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(583,453)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING	<u>1,927,793</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING	<u>\$ 1,344,340</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Operating Income/(Loss)	\$ (724,772)
Adjustment to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Change in assets and liabilities:	
Decrease (increase) in assets:	
Accounts receivable	19,496
Other receivables	(28,538)
Due from other funds	350,038
(Decrease) increase in liabilities:	
Accounts payable	69
Claims payable	<u>(205,838)</u>
Net cash used by operations	<u>\$ (589,545)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

September 30, 2013

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds
Assets:		
Cash and Investments	\$ 67,027	\$ 9,156,749
Total Assets	<u>\$ 67,027</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,749</u>
Liabilities:		
Due to Other Governments	\$ -	\$ 923,776
Due to Others	-	8,232,973
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,749</u>
Net Assets:		
Held in Trust for Pool Participants	\$ 67,027	\$ -
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 67,027</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	<u>Private Purpose Trust Funds</u>
Additions:	
Investment Earnings:	
Interest	\$ 242
Total Investment Earnings	<u>242</u>
Total Additions	<u>242</u>
Deductions:	-
Total Deductions	<u>-</u>
Change in Net Position	242
Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>66,785</u>
Net Position, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 67,027</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of McLennan County, Texas (the County) reflected in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for local governments are those promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in *Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. This financial report has been prepared in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34 (Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments) issued in June 1999. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

(a) Reporting Entity

1. Primary Government

McLennan County (the County) is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners Court, comprised of the County Judge and four Commissioners, is the general governing body of the County in accordance with Article 5, Paragraph 18 of the Texas Constitution. The County provides the following services as authorized by the statutes of the State of Texas: justice administration (courts, juries, constables, district attorney, clerks, investigators, sheriff, jail), tax collection, road and bridge maintenance, public health, agricultural extension services, fairgrounds venue, juvenile services, assistance to indigents and area economic development.

2. Blended Component Units

The accompanying basic financial statements present the government as defined according to criteria in GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* and in GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, an Amendment of GASB Statement 14*. Blended component units, while legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations.

The McLennan County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (also referred to as the Adult Probation Department and CSCD) is a blended component unit of McLennan County and is governed by the McLennan County Board of District Judges, who appoints the Director of the CSCD. The McLennan County Commissioners Court is required by statute to provide facilities, utilities and equipment for the operation of this department. In addition, the County provides administrative functions including accounting, risk management, payroll preparation and purchasing. The McLennan County CSCD is responsible for the management and monitoring of adult residents of McLennan County who are on criminal probation. Funding for salaries of CSCD personnel and many operating expenses is from various State grants.

On September 2, 2008, the Commissioners Court of McLennan County issued a certificate for order that created a nonprofit public facilities corporation under Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code. The McLennan County Public Facility Corporation (the "Corporation") was organized for the purpose of financing, on behalf of the County, an eligible criminal detention and correctional facility and to be responsible for the operations of such facility. The operations of the facility will be financed on an ongoing basis by the rental of jail space to third party entities, such as Federal agencies and other local governments. All of the members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation are appointed by the Commissioners Court of the County and at September 30, 2013 consisted of the individuals that comprise the Commissioners Court. The Corporation is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report as a blended component unit. The Corporation's funds consist of an Operating Fund, a Capital Projects Fund, and a Debt Service Fund.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

(b) Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements include the statement of net assets and the statement of activities. Government-wide statements report on all the non-fiduciary activities of the County and its blended component units. The effect of inter-fund transfers has been removed from these statements but continues to be reflected on the fund statements. Primary support of governmental activities is derived from taxes, intergovernmental revenues and charges for services.

The statement of activities exhibits the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function, 2) fines and fees assessed offenders by the judicial system, and 3) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The General Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, Jail Lease Fund, Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, PFC Jail Operating Fund, and the PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund meet the criteria or have been selected by management as *major governmental funds*. Each major fund is reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements. Nonmajor funds include other Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and a Capital Projects Fund. The combined amounts for these funds are reflected in a single column in the fund financial statements. Detailed statements for nonmajor funds are presented within Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules.

(c) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Major revenue types, which have been accrued, are district clerk and county clerk fines and fees, justice of the peace fines and fees, revenue from investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements are met.

Governmental fund level financial statements are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as deferred revenue. Property taxes, sales and other taxes, state and federal grants, federal prisoner reimbursements and detention center revenues associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Property taxes levied prior to September 30, 2012 that were due October 1, 2012, have been assessed to finance the budget of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013. In accordance with the modified accrual basis of accounting, the balances outstanding at September 30, 2013, and beyond the 60 days after year-end have been reflected as deferred revenue and taxes receivable in the fund financial statements. Property taxes and interest earned as of September 30 and received within 60 days of year-end are accrued as income in the current period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are recorded only when payment is made.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

1. The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the County and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes, charges for services, intergovernmental revenues and investment interest income. Primary expenditures are for general administration, judicial, public safety, health services, welfare services, capital acquisition, and debt service.

The Road and Bridge Fund is a constitutional fund used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges within the County. The principal sources of revenues for the Road and Bridge Fund are property taxes, intergovernmental revenue, and fines and fees.

The Jail Lease Fund was established to account for the lease of the Jack Harwell Detention Center from the Public Facilities Corporation and for the operations of that facility. The facility operations are contracted by Community Education Centers ("CEC"). The principal source of revenues for the Jail Lease Fund is the revenue generated by the facility.

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Debt Service Funds are required only when they are legally mandated and/or if resources are being accumulated for general long-term debt principal and interest payments maturing in future years.

The Permanent Improvement Fund is a constitutional fund used to account for the acquisition of and improvements to land and buildings on a continuing basis. The Commissioners Court in its annual budget includes specific appropriations for expenditures from this fund. The principal source of revenues for the Permanent Improvement Fund is ad valorem taxes.

The PFC Jail Operating Fund was established to account for the operations related to the McLennan County Public Facility Corporation's Jack Harwell Detention Center. There is no statutory requirement for a budget for this fund by the Commissioners Court as all of its activity is governed by the Board of Directors of the Public Facilities Corporation.

The PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund was established to account for the accumulation of resources, as required in the trust indenture, in an interest and sinking fund for use in future principal and interest obligations related to the McLennan County Public Facility Corporation (the "PFC) Revenue Bonds Series 2009. There is no statutory requirement for a budget for this fund by the Commissioners' Court as all of its activity is governed by the trust indenture and the Board of Directors of the Public Facilities Corporation.

2. The government reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenue sources (other than for capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. These legal restrictions can come from outside the County or from Commissioners Court.

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets and infrastructure. The primary source of funding for capital projects funds is the proceeds from the issuance of debt.

3. Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Agency funds are used to account for situations where the County's role is strictly custodial in nature.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

As a result, all assets reported in an agency fund are offset by a liability to the party on whose behalf the assets are held. Most of these funds are held for legal reasons. Those reasons vary from funds held in trust for minors to funds placed in escrow awaiting a decision and order by the presiding court. Additional agency funds are used to account for cash on hand for tax collections for other governmental entities or for fees collected on behalf of the State and other governmental entities.

Private-purpose trust funds are used to report any trust arrangement under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other government.

Internal service fund is used to finance, administer, and account for McLennan County's self-insured health program, whose purpose is to provide health insurance to employees of the County. Due to the fact that these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, the fund has been included with the governmental activities in the government-wide statements.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is McLennan County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

(d) Assets, Liabilities, and Net Assets or Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short term investments with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

State statutes and the County's official Investment Policy authorize the County to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury and Governmental Agencies, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, bankers' acceptances, money market mutual funds and direct obligations of the State of Texas.

The County and its component units report investments at fair market value in accordance with provisions of GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*. All investment income is recognized as revenue in the appropriate fund's statement of activity and/or statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance.

2. Receivables and Payables

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the period for which the taxes are levied, regardless of the lien date. Property taxes for the County are levied based on taxable value on the lien date of January 1 prior to September 30 of the same year. They become due October 1 of that same year and delinquent after January 31 of the following year. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for prior-year levies delinquent at year-end are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting and under the modified accrual method in the fund statements.

Accounts receivables from other governments include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements have been met and reimbursable costs are incurred.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they become eligible for accrual in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as deferred revenue in the fund statements.

Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectable accounts.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Lending or borrowing between funds is reflected as "due to" or "due from" (current portion) or "advances to/from other funds" (noncurrent). Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources. Inter-fund activity reflected in "due to" or "due from" is eliminated on the government-wide statements.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of the governmental funds consist of expendable supplies and materials held for consumption. The purchase method is used to account for inventory in the governmental funds. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual items are purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost is recorded as a prepaid item at the time of purchase, but year-end adjustments are made to show the consumption of those items. Consequently, prepaid items are considered to be "available and spendable resources" and no assignments of fund balance are recorded for such prepaid expenditures.

4. Capital Assets — Primary Government

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and infrastructure, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. The capitalization threshold for the capitalization of assets is set forth in the following schedule:

Asset Category	Capitalization Threshold
Land and Land Improvements	Capitalize all
Improvements Other than Buildings	\$5,000
Buildings and Building Improvements	
Buildings and Building Improvements	\$50,000
Building Improvements performed/acquired after building acquisition	\$5,000
Infrastructure	
Roads constructed, acquired or donated since 1980	Capitalize all
New Roads constructed 10/01/03	\$300,000 per mile
Major road renovations and improvements	\$100,000 per mile
Bridges	\$20,000
Furniture, Equipment and Other Personal Property	\$5,000
Leasehold Improvements	\$5,000
Works of Art and Historical Treasures	\$5,000

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Capital assets are recorded at historical costs if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repair that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are expensed rather than capitalized.

Capital assets and infrastructure are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Category	Years
Buildings	30
Building and land improvements	10 to 25
Infrastructure - Bridges	25 to 45
Infrastructure - Roads	20
Furniture and Fixtures	10
General Equipment	5 to 15
Computer hardware	3 to 5
Passenger vehicles	5
Road maintenance equipment	10

5. Longevity Pay

Substantially all employees of the County are compensated on a salary basis. There are a few employees, mostly part-time or temporary, who are compensated on an hourly basis. Longevity pay is added to the salary of each official and each salaried employee of the County at the rate of \$5.00 per month for each full year of continuous service by the employee.

6. Compensated Absences

Vacation leave is accrued by each salaried employee of the County each month at the rate of 0.0385 hours for each hour worked, up to a maximum balance of 200 hours. After 120 months of continuous service, the accrual rate is increased to 0.0577 hours for each hour worked. Upon termination, employees are paid for all accrued and unused vacation time.

Sick leave accrues at the rate of 0.0462 hours for each hour worked, up to a maximum balance of 720 hours. Sick leave may be used only for sickness and other specified purposes, and no payment is made for any unused sick leave.

A liability for unused vacation and compensatory time for all full-time employees is calculated and reported in the government-wide financial statements. For financial reporting, the following criteria must be met to be considered as compensated absences: a) leave or compensation is attributable to services already rendered, and b) leave or compensation is not contingent on a specific event (such as illness).

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

GASB Interpretation 6 indicates that liabilities for compensated absences should only be recognized in the fund statements to the extent the liabilities have matured and are payable out of current available resources. Compensated absences are paid from the same respective governmental operating funds as the ones from which the related employees' salaries were paid.

Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements.

7. Health & Life Insurance Benefits

The County at its expense provides term life insurance coverage in the face amount of \$10,000 for each official and each salaried employee.

Each official and each salaried employee is provided medical coverage through the County's self-insured health program. The County pays medical coverage premiums for eligible employees up to the lowest premium amount for the base plan of the County. Covered officials and employees may, at their own option and expense, have their spouses or dependents included in this medical coverage.

8. Other Benefits

Deferred Compensation Plan - The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all County employees, permits the deferral of Federal Income Tax on the deferred portion of the employee's compensation until future years. The deferred portion of compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency, and becomes subject to Federal Income Tax when constructively received by the employee.

The assets of the Plan are not subject to the claims of the general creditors of the County, and, in accordance with GASB 32 "Accounting for Deferred Compensation Plans," the County does not present the assets and liabilities related to the Plan in the agency funds.

Cafeteria Plan - All salaried employees have the option of participating in a cafeteria plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 125. This plan affords tax savings to the employee by allowing the County to provide certain benefits under an agreement with the employee that reduces the employee's taxable income while increasing his actual net income.

9. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities under governmental activities. On new bond issues, bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs and deferred gains or losses on refunding of debt, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

10. Fund Balance Classification

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- **Nonspendable:** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Nonspendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.
- **Restricted:** This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Committed:** This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by court resolution of the Commissioners Court, the County's highest level of decision making authority. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Court removes or changes the specified use by means of a majority vote of Commissioners Court during an open meeting. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.
- **Assigned:** This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Commissioners Court.
- **Unassigned:** This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

When expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the County considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the County considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned.

II. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

(a) Deposits and Investments

Investments in the local government investment pools, TexPool (rated AAAM by S&P) and TexStar (rated AAAM by S&P), are stated at fair value, which is the same as the value of the pool shares. Investments in the mutual funds, Fidelity (rated AAAM by S&P), are stated at fair value, which is the same as the value of the fund shares.

Regulatory oversight for the operations of these external investment pools is found in the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Texas. Required oversight for the pools includes compliance with investment guidelines, annual independent audits and the establishment of oversight committees.

1. Interest Rate Risk

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

In accordance with the County's investment policy, exposure to declines in fair values is managed by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to two years for individual securities and 90 days for investment pools.

2. Credit Risk

According to County policy all of its cash deposits are required to be in an institution that either has its main office or a branch in Texas, and are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (4). Furthermore, the County limits its exposure to credit risk by limiting its investments to (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest of which is guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full credit and good faith of the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies; (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of the State of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than an A or its equivalent; (5) certificates of deposit meeting the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code) that are issued by or through an institution that either has its main office or a branch in Texas, and are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (4) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for county and district deposits; (6) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by obligation described in clause (1), and are placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the state of Texas; (7) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; (8) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less; (9) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted average maturity of less than two years, invest exclusively in obligations described in this policy and are continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and (10) government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations, provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

3. Concentration of Credit Risk

The County further limits its credit risk by requiring diversification in the investment portfolio in its investment policy.

4. Custodial Credit Risk Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. At September 30, 2013, all cash deposits with financial institutions were insured by a combination of FDIC coverage, FHLB letters of credit, or collateralized securities.

5. Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At September 30, 2013, the County has no custodial risk with regard to its investments.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

(b) Property Taxes and Other Receivables

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are levied prior to September 30, become due on October 1 and are delinquent after January 31. The County bills and collects property taxes for itself and for the following entities: Cities of Bellmead, Beverly Hills, Bruceville-Eddy, Crawford, Gholson, Hewitt, Lacy-Lakeview, Lorena, Mart, McGregor, Moody, Riesel, Robinson, Waco, West, Woodway; McLennan Community College; Independent School Districts of Axtell, Bosqueville, Bruceville- Eddy, China Spring, Connally, Crawford, Gholson, Hallsburg, LaVega, Lorena, Mart, McGregor, Midway, Riesel, Robinson, Waco, West; Special Districts of Castleman Creek, Elm Creek Watershed, McLennan County Water Control District # 2, McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control District #1 Benefit Tax, Downtown Public Improvement District. The County is the only taxing entity controlled by the Commissioners Court; and the County Tax Assessor/Collector acts only as an intermediary in the collection and distribution of property taxes to the other entities. The County collects and distributes delinquent tax collection fees for law firms.

Collections of the property taxes and subsequent remittances to the proper entities are accounted for in the Tax Assessor/Collector's Agency Fund. Tax collections are recorded as payable to entities at gross amount due before tax collection commission with the exception of McLennan Community College and the Special Districts of Elm Creek Watershed and the McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control District #1 Benefit Tax. Collection commissions are recorded for the County as a receivable from the entities, with the exception of McLennan County's own taxes, whereas the commission is applied to the receivable when received from the entity. Tax collections deposited for the County are distributed on a monthly basis to the General Fund, Farm to Market Roads Fund, Jury Fund, Permanent Improvement Capital Projects Fund, and Debt Service Funds of the County. Distribution to the funds is based on the tax rate established for each fund by Commissioners Court order for the tax year for which the collections are made.

The County participates in three Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Districts. When a TIF District is created with the approval of all participating governmental taxing entities, the property included in the District has its assessed valuation frozen at the base year value. As projects are developed which increase the assessed valuation of the property, the resulting increases in taxes in years after the base year is returned to the TIF zones which financed the improvements, with taxes on the base year provided to the governmental taxing entities.

The county collects taxes on behalf of a taxing entity having a Special Improvement District (SID), reports delinquencies to the taxing entity, and does not manage the collection of delinquencies for the taxing entity.

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. Grant receivables are monies not yet received from Grantor Agencies to pay for the current period budgeted expenditures.

The County is authorized by the Constitution of Texas to levy taxes up to \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services and the payment of principal and interest on certain permanent improvement long-term debt. In addition, the County is authorized to levy taxes up to \$0.30 per \$100 of assessed valuation to be used exclusively for the construction and maintenance of farm-to-market roads or flood control.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of property taxes and other receivables reported in the governmental funds were as shown in the table following:

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>Net</u>
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable:			
General Fund	\$ 2,531,479	\$ (253,148)	\$ 2,278,331
Debt Service Fund	295,959	(29,596)	266,363
Permanent Improvement Fund	68,751	(6,874)	61,877
Farm to Market/Flood Control Fund	122,225	(12,222)	110,003
Jury Fund	6,720	(672)	6,048
Total Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	<u>3,025,134</u>	<u>(302,513)</u>	2,722,621
Due From Other Funds			3,207,201
Due From Other Governments			3,524,141
Miscellaneous Receivables			<u>182,546</u>
Total Receivables			<u>\$ 9,636,509</u>

(c) Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost or, if donated, at fair market value at the date of receipt. In accordance with GASB 34, depreciation policies were adopted to include useful lives and classification by function. Infrastructure assets are valued in two ways: either actual historical cost where the amount can be determined from existing records or using current cost deflated to the year of construction. Once the historical cost is determined, regardless of how it is determined, the asset is then depreciated over its useful life.

At September 30, 2013, the County had increases in total capital assets of \$3.1 million, with \$629 thousand recorded for completion of courthouse roof. Other increases include \$499,181 for leasing mobile and car radios and \$146,386 for new bridge constructed for Road & Bridge Precinct one.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

	Beginning			Ending
	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 3,527,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,527,795
Construction in progress	2,392,747	2,885	(2,388,688)	6,944
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>5,920,542</u>	<u>2,885</u>	<u>(2,388,688)</u>	<u>3,534,739</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	124,186,762	3,721,056	-	127,907,818
Improvements, other than buildings	1,287,905	120,152	-	1,408,057
Machinery and equipment	24,786,260	1,515,624	(456,832)	25,845,052
Infrastructure	37,126,925	146,386	-	37,273,311
Total assets being depreciated	<u>187,387,852</u>	<u>5,503,218</u>	<u>(456,832)</u>	<u>192,434,238</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(45,303,292)	(3,992,487)	-	(49,295,779)
Improvements, other than buildings	(504,903)	(63,137)	-	(568,040)
Machinery and equipment	(19,197,236)	(1,603,368)	454,456	(20,346,148)
Infrastructure	(26,358,956)	(683,226)	-	(27,042,182)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(91,364,387)</u>	<u>(6,342,218)</u>	<u>454,456</u>	<u>(97,252,149)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>96,023,465</u>	<u>(839,000)</u>	<u>(2,376)</u>	<u>95,182,089</u>
Governmental activities, net	<u>\$ 101,944,007</u>	<u>\$ (836,115)</u>	<u>\$ (2,391,064)</u>	<u>\$ 98,716,828</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Depreciation expense for FY 2013 was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	\$ 504,149
Judicial	298,235
Public safety	3,378,496
Public transportation	1,298,233
Health	40,257
Welfare	19,372
Culture and recreation	798,793
Conservation	4,683
Total depreciation expense — governmental activities	<u>\$ 6,342,218</u>

(d) Construction Commitments

McLennan County did not have any active construction projects as of September 30, 2013.

(e) Long-Term Liabilities

1. General Obligation Bonds

McLennan County issues general obligation bonds and tax notes to finance major capital projects. The following listing of debt is for general obligation bonds and tax notes outstanding at September 30, 2013; the debt is for governmental activities only:

Description	Interest Rates	Fiscal Year of Issue	Date of Maturity	Bonds Outstanding
Certificates of Obligation Series 2003	3.0 – 4.25%	2003	2023	\$ 4,740,000
Refunding Bonds Series 2005	3.5 – 4.0%	2006	2020	4,890,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2006	3.3 – 4.2%	2006	2025	3,120,000
Refunding Bonds Series 2009	2.0 – 4.0%	2009	2017	3,095,000
Refunding Bonds Series 2011	2.0 – 4.0%	2011	2021	4,825,000
Total General Obligation Debt				<u>\$ 20,670,000</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Certificates of Obligation Series 2003 totaling \$8,000,000, dated August 1, 2003 were issued to construct the new McLennan County Juvenile Services Center on land already owned by the County. These serial bonds were issued at an effective rate of 3.900049%.

Refunding Bonds Series 2005 totaling \$7,315,000, dated December 1, 2005 were issued to advance refund general obligation bonds issued by the County. These bonds were issued at an effective rate of 3.99%. The proceeds were deposited with an escrow agent in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of redeeming the refunded bonds on December 29, 2005. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net assets. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$385,000.

Certificates of Obligation Series 2006 totaling \$4,250,000, dated February 8, 2006 were issued to pay, in whole or in part, contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) improvements and renovations to the McLennan County Courthouse, the McLennan County Courthouse Annex, the Shrine Building, the Archives Building, the Adult Probation Building, the Info Tech Building, the Building Maintenance/Purchasing Building and the Highway 6 Jail; (ii) the construction of a building or the purchase of an existing building for the maintenance of county vehicles, (iii) the demolition of the Radio Shop and construction of a parking lot thereon, (iv) the construction of a new radio tower, a new building for Justice of the Peace Precinct 8 and a new juvenile shelter at the Juvenile Detention Center, (v) the purchase of land and construction of a new building, or the purchase and renovation of an existing building, for Justice of the Peace Precinct 4, (vi) the purchase of land and construction of a new yard for County Precinct 3 and (vii) the purchase of a new phone system for downtown County buildings, and (viii) for paying legal, fiscal and professional fees in connection with these projects. These serial bonds were issued at an effective rate of 3.966%.

Refunding Bonds Series 2009 totaling \$6,205,000, dated June 1, 2009 were issued to advance refund general obligation bonds issued by the County. These bonds were issued at an effective rate of 2.68%. The proceeds were deposited with an escrow agent in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of redeeming the refunded bonds on June 16, 2009. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net assets. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$5,000.

Refunding Bonds Series 2011 totaling \$5,885,000, dated July 11, 2011 were issued to refund general obligation bonds series 2001 issued by the County. These bonds were issued at an effective rate of 2.42%. The proceeds were deposited with an escrow agent for the purpose of redeeming the refunded bonds on July 28, 2011. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net assets.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

2. Contractual Maturities of General Obligation Bonds

The annual debt service for general obligation bonds is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Total Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Service
2014	2,595,000	746,244	3,341,244
2015	2,530,000	668,469	3,198,469
2016	2,630,000	587,477	3,217,477
2017	2,740,000	502,568	3,242,568
2018	2,030,000	408,455	2,438,455
2019 – 2023	7,500,000	901,007	8,401,007
2024 – 2025	645,000	40,792	685,792
Total	\$ 20,670,000	\$ 3,855,012	\$ 24,525,012

3. Revenue Bonds

The McLennan County Public Facility Corporation, a blended component unit of the County, issued Revenue Bonds Series 2009 on January 29, 2009 in the face amount of \$49,015,000 at an effective rate of 6.625%. The Revenue Bonds Series 2009 (the "Bonds") were issued to provide funds to (i) finance a project that consists of the development, design, construction and equipping of an 816 bed secure detention center on land in McLennan County, adjacent to the County's existing detention facility (the land, improvements and its operations are collectively referred to as the "Project"), (ii) to establish a reserve fund for the payment of the Bonds; (iii) to pay interest on the Bonds for a period of approximately 16 months from the date of issuance; (iv) to pay certain operating expenses during construction and for up to one year following completion of construction; and (v) to pay costs of issuing the Series 2009 Bonds. The land on which the detention center is built is subject to a ground lease between the County and the PFC.

In relation to the Project, The County has entered into a lease (the "Lease") with the PFC, wherein the County will lease the new detention center from the PFC. The consideration to be paid by the County to the PFC will be all rental payments received from third party entities that pay the County to house their inmates in the new detention facility.

The Revenue Bonds Series 2009 are payable from and secured by a pledge of all of the PFC's right, title and interest in the Lease, all project revenues, including the right to receive the rental payments (from the third parties housing their inmates in the detention center), other amounts due under the Lease, amounts deposited in the debt service fund, and all other accounts established under the Indenture.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

The County is required under the Lease to pay rental payments which are sufficient in both time and amount, to pay when due, the principal and interest on the Bonds. The County's obligation to pay the rental payments and other additional amounts required pursuant to the Lease, including operation and maintenance costs, is payable solely from the County's project revenues (rentals from third parties) and other available money appropriated annually for such purpose by the Commissioners Court for such purpose. If the County fails to appropriate available money which, together with the County's project revenues, is sufficient for the payment of all such amounts in any fiscal year of the County, the Lease will terminate and the PFC may take possession of the Project.

Description	Interest Rate	Fiscal Year of Issue	Date of Maturity	Bonds Outstanding
McLennan County Public Facility Corporation Revenue Bonds Series 2009	6.625%	2009	2035	\$ 46,610,000

4. Contractual Maturities of Revenue Bonds

The annual debt service for revenue bonds is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2014	910,000	3,087,912	3,997,912
2015	970,000	3,027,626	3,997,626
2016	1,035,000	2,963,362	3,998,362
2017	1,105,000	2,894,794	3,999,794
2018	1,175,000	2,821,588	3,996,588
2019 – 2023	7,155,000	12,831,300	19,986,300
2024 – 2028	9,870,000	10,124,326	19,994,326
2029 – 2033	13,605,000	6,391,800	19,996,800
2034 – 2035	10,785,000	1,211,380	11,996,380
Total	\$ 46,610,000	\$ 45,354,088	\$ 91,964,088

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

5. Capital Leases

The County leases some of its assets under capital leases. The economic substance of the capital leases is that the County is financing the acquisition of these assets through the leases over their terms. Accordingly, these acquisitions are reflected in the County's assets and liabilities.

Under State law, the County may not legally obligate the revenue of future years to liquidate any lease obligations due in those years. Therefore, non-appropriation clauses exist in each lease agreement with the provision that in the event funds are not appropriated for the rental payments tentatively required for the next fiscal year, the lessee may terminate that lease agreement.

The County assumes responsibility for all costs and expenses arising from the use, possession and maintenance of all equipment held under the leases. At the end of each of the lease agreements, the security interest of the lessor in the equipment held under the lease is released. A schedule of capital leases, all related to governmental activities is presented on the following page.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2013, all governmental activities, were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Obligation
2014	954,705
2015	935,130
2016	925,343
2017	755,912
2018	505,390
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 4,076,480
Less: amount representing interest	(477,828)
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$ 3,598,652

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

The assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Assets:	
Machinery and equipment	\$ 636,031
Buildings	<u>7,138,213</u>
Total Cost	7,774,244
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,357,704)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,416,540</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

**Schedule of Lease-Purchase Agreements Outstanding
At September 30, 2013**

	Transamerica Financial Services	SunTrust Leasing Corp.	Chase Equipment Leasing	Motorola
Effective Date	03/26/02	09/18/07	01/22/10	04/01/13
Original Lease Amount	\$6,152,518	\$985,695	\$136,850	\$499,181
Outstanding Principal at September 30, 2013	\$2,586,357	\$474,730	\$38,384	\$499,181
Total Future Payments Under Lease Agreement	\$3,005,915	\$523,121	\$39,150	\$508,293
Simple Interest Rate	5.28%	4.3942%	2.80%	.0091%
Lease Term	15 years	10 years	5 years	3 years
Property Held Under Lease	Utility Performance Improvement Equipment	Utility Performance Improvement Equipment	Motorgrader	Radios
Debt Service	100% General Fund	100% General Fund	100% R&B Pct 3 Fund	100% General Fund

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

6. Notes Payable

Under State law, a Texas county can legally obligate the revenue of future years to liquidate notes payable to financial institutions entered into under Chapter 271 of the Local Government Code. The County has entered into one such financing agreement for the acquisition of capital equipment. This note payable was entered into with a local bank and was not collateralized. Accordingly, these acquisitions and liabilities are reflected in the County's assets and liabilities.

The annual debt service for the note payable is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2014	59,560	949	60,509
2015	30,121	134	30,255
Total	\$ 89,681	\$ 1,083	\$ 90,764

7. Debt Related to Capital Assets

The following table presents the amount of the different types of debt that are related to the County's Capital Assets:

Type of Debt	Total Debt	Debt Related to Capital Assets
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 20,670,000	\$ 20,670,000
Revenue Bonds	46,610,000	46,610,000
Note Payable	89,681	89,681
Capital Leases	3,598,651	3,598,651
Total	\$ 70,968,332	\$ 70,968,332

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

8. Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2013, all of which were from governmental activities, were as follows:

	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Notes Payable	Compensated Absences	Other Post Employment Benefits	Total Governmental Activity
PRINCIPAL:							
Beginning balance	23,875,000	47,465,000	3,963,322	148,343	2,104,288	12,434,171	89,990,124
Additions	-	-	499,181	-	1,464,618	3,409,493	5,373,292
Reductions	3,205,000	855,000	863,852	58,662	1,467,367	924,383	7,374,264
Ending Balance	20,670,000	46,610,000	3,598,651	89,681	2,101,539	14,919,281	87,989,152
UNAMORTIZED REFUNDING COSTS, NET:							
Beginning balance	128,468	(1,747,661)	-	-	-	-	(1,619,193)
Additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization	(27,617)	31,481	-	-	-	-	3,864
Ending Balance	100,851	(1,716,180)	-	-	-	-	(1,615,329)
NET	20,770,851	44,893,820	3,598,651	89,681	2,101,539	14,919,281	86,373,823
Due within one year	2,595,000	910,000	780,930	59,560	1,681,231	\$ -	6,026,721

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Debt service for general obligation bonds and revenue bonds is provided by the Debt Service Funds, capital leases and notes payable are serviced by the General Fund or the special revenue fund that acquired the equipment, and compensated absences and OPEB are liquidated by the same funds in which the respective employees are employed.

(f) Post Employment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits

1. Plan Description

The County's OPEB provides health benefits to eligible retired employees and is a single employer plan. Separately issued financial statements are not available for the plan.

2. Plan Participants

Members are eligible for retirement with TCDRS at age 60 with 8 years of service, or at any age with 30 years of service, or when age plus years of service equals 75.

3. Normal Retirement Benefits

Health Care Benefit Eligibility Conditions

With the exception of employees who come to work for the County on or after January 1, 2009, who do not qualify for retiree health care benefits, each full-time employee who separates from the service of McLennan County, and who, at the time of their separation, is eligible for retirement under Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) guidelines, and either (1) has total creditable service with TCDRS and continuous service as a full-time employee of McLennan County of twenty (20) years or more, or (2) has total creditable service with TCDRS and continuous service as an elected official of McLennan County of twelve (12) years or more; and whose full salary has been paid entirely from McLennan County funds or Grant funds received from Federal, State or other Local Governments by McLennan County, for 20 years or more, or (2) for twelve (12) years or more as an elected official, and is covered by the McLennan County group health program at the time of their retirement, will have the same dollar amount contributed towards their group medical premiums by the County that the County contributes towards such premiums for its full-time employees.

Retiree Health Care Benefit

For eligible retirees, premiums for medical coverage shall be paid by the County, at the same dollar amount contributed towards their group medical premiums by the County that the County contributes toward such premiums for its full-time employees. If the retiree qualifies (must have Medicare A & B, and may have to be 65 or older) and such plan is available through the County, the retiree may elect a senior health plan instead of a traditional group health plan. If the retiree elects a senior health plan and the premium amount is less than the premium amount the County contributes for its full-time employees, the County will pay the lower premium. Premiums for spouses and dependents shall be paid by the retiree.

Each full-time employee who separates from the service of McLennan County, and who is eligible for retirement under TCDRS, and who is covered by the McLennan County group health program at the time of such retirement, but does not meet the minimum requirements set forth above, will be permitted to continue their participation in current or future group health or senior health plan programs, provided by McLennan County for its employees and retirees, at their sole expense. Coverage for spouses and dependents who are participants in the County's group health program on the date of the employee's retirement may also be continued. Premiums for spouses and dependents shall also be paid by the retiree.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

McLennan County Commissioners Court has the authority to establish and amend the benefits of the plan.

Early Retirement Benefits

Only members who have the required time of continuous service are eligible for retiree health benefits. There are no "early retirement benefits".

Deferred Retirement Benefits

Eligible members who terminate employment without retiring with TCDRS can continue the same medical coverage in which they were enrolled at termination. If eligible members elect not to continue medical coverage at termination, they are not eligible for retiree health care benefits when they activate their retirement from TCDRS.

Death-in-Service Retirement Benefits

Provided the County is able to secure an agreement with its insurance providers for such coverage and such does not cause an increase in the County's insurance costs which the County, in its sole discretion, finds unacceptable, in the event of the death of a retiree who has retired from service with McLennan County under TCDRS, the spouse and dependents will be allowed, at their own option and expense, to continue their participation in such health insurance plans as may be provided by the County. This eligibility extends only to persons covered by the retiree's insurance at the time of the death of the retiree. This eligibility for any spouse ceases at the end of the month in which the spouse marries.

Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost

The County's annual other post employment benefits (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of accrual that is projected to recognize the normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The County had its latest OPEB actuarial valuation performed for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2012 as required by GASB. The annual OPEB cost for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013, is as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 3,368,361
Interest on OPEB obligation	559,538
Adjustment to ARC	(518,406)
Annual OPEB cost (expense) end of year	<u>3,409,493</u>
Net employer contributions	(924,383)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	<u>\$ 2,485,110</u>
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	<u>12,434,171</u>
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	<u><u>\$ 14,919,281</u></u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013 and the preceding two years were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
09/30/2011	\$ 3,453,974	33.0%	\$ 9,670,153
9/30/2012	\$ 3,564,516	22.5%	\$ 12,434,171
9/30/2013	\$ 3,409,493	27.1%	\$ 14,919,281

Funding status

The funded status of the County's retiree health care plan, under GASB Statement No. 45 as of December 31, 2011 is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(c)	((b-a)/c)
12/31/2011	-	\$35,792,573	\$35,792,573	0.0%	38,997,780	91.78%

Under the reporting parameters, the County's retiree health care plan is 0% funded with an estimated actuarial accrued liability exceeding actuarial assets by \$35,792,573 at December 31, 2011. As of the most recent valuation, the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to annual covered payroll is 91.78%. The County's plan follows a pay-as-you-go funding. McLennan County Commissioners Court has the authority to establish and amend the funding policy.

Actuarial methods and assumptions

The Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method is used to calculate the GASB ARC for the County's retiree health care plan. Using the plan benefits, the present health premiums and a set of actuarial assumptions, the anticipated future payments are projected. The projected unit credit method then provides for a systematic recognition of the cost of these anticipated payments. The yearly ARC is computed to cover the cost of benefits being earned by covered members as well as to amortize a portion of the unfunded accrued liability.

Projections of health benefits are based on the plan as understood by the County and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the County and its employees to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Inflation Rate	3.0% per annum
Investment rate of return	4.5%, net of expenses
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit Cost Method
Amortization method	Level as a percentage of employee payroll
Amortization Period	30-year, open amortization
Salary Growth	3.0% per annum
Healthcare cost trend rate	Initial rate of 8.50% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.50% after 8 years

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status and the annual required contributions of the County's retiree health care plan are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

(g) Inter-fund Receivables, Payable Balances and Transfers

Inter-fund Receivables and Payables Balances

Activity between funds that represent the current portion of lending/borrowing and inter-fund charges for goods and services arrangements outstanding at fiscal year end are referred to as "due to/from other funds." The composition of inter-fund balances as of September 30, 2013, is as follows:

	Due from Other Funds	Due to Other Funds
Due to / from other funds:		
General Fund	\$ 154,068	\$ 1,243,912
Jail Lease Fund	853,944	1,461,621
PFC Jail Operating Fund	1,461,621	737,569
PFC Rev Bonds 2009 Debt Svc Fund	737,569	-
Proprietary Funds	389,968	-
Nonmajor Funds	-	154,068
Total	<u>\$ 3,597,170</u>	<u>\$ 3,597,170</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Inter-fund Transfers

During the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013, the General Fund transferred \$1,489,220 to the Road and Bridge Fund to replace a reallocation of revenues mandated by the State. The General Fund also transferred \$5,126,099 to Nonmajor Governmental Funds. Of this amount, \$33,571 was received by the Indigent Defense Coordinator Grant Fund and \$5,092,528 was received by the Juvenile Probation Local Fund. The Road and Bridge Fund transferred \$237,962 to the General Fund as reimbursement for personnel costs of guards used in the inmate roadwork program. The Permanent Improvement Fund transferred \$8,028 to the Road and Bridge Fund for an amount remaining from a road bond. A transfer was made from the PFC Jail Operating Fund to the PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service Fund for \$4,005,412 in order to support principal and interest payments.

	<u>Transfers in</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ 237,962	\$ 6,615,319
Road & Bridge Fund	1,497,248	237,962
Permanent Improvement Fund		8,028
PFC Jail Operating Fund		4,005,412
PFC Rev Bonds 2009 Debt Svc Fund	4,005,412	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	5,126,099	
Total	\$ 10,866,721	\$ 10,866,721

III. OTHER INFORMATION

(a) Risk Management

Property and liability risks - The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. In order to mitigate losses from such occurrences, the County has risk management programs, as discussed on the following page.

The County participates in insurance risk pools offered by the Texas Association of Counties to provide general liability, public officials' liability, vehicular liability, district and county clerk errors and omissions, and law enforcement liability. Another Texas Association of Counties risk pool provides adequate property damage insurance for the County's buildings and their contents. Premiums are paid into the pool annually, and are based on the prior year's experience factors.

The County operates a mainframe computer installation on which nearly the entire County's court records are maintained. The data is backed up daily and stored offsite in a fireproof storage area.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

Texas statutes require public officials' faithful performance bonds for substantially all elected and appointed officials. In addition, the County carries a blanket employee dishonesty bond in the amount of \$100,000 per occurrence for all County employees. In addition, tax office employees are covered by a \$100,000 comprehensive dishonesty, disappearance and destruction policy.

The County maintains and operates a helicopter. Aircraft liability in the amount of \$1,000,000 is carried through a commercial insurance company.

The vehicles owned by the County are insured for liability coverage only, with the exception of those vehicles purchased under a capital lease. The County assumes the risk for any property damage to its own vehicles, unless a third party causes the damage, in which case subrogation is pursued with the third party. Full coverage is maintained on the leased vehicles.

Workers' compensation coverage is provided through a risk pool set up by the Texas Association of Counties. Premiums are paid into the pool based on the prior year's experience factor.

Health and medical insurance for employees is offered through the County's self-insured health program to each official and salaried employee. The County pays medical coverage premiums for eligible employees up to the lowest premium amount for the base plan of the County. Other supplemental insurance policies are offered to employees at their option and cost through third-party providers.

Changes in coverage from prior year - There were no decreases in the insurance coverage maintained by the County in 2013 compared to 2012.

Settlements exceeding coverage - No settlements against the County exceeded the related insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

(b) Contingent Liabilities

The County has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. If any expenditures are determined to be disallowed under terms of the grant, the County would be required to reimburse the grantor agency. A contingent liability was not established because potential reimbursements are considered immaterial.

The County is named as a defendant in various lawsuits related to alleged violations of constitutional and employment rights. In all of these cases, the County is denying the allegations and is vigorously defending against them. County officials estimate that the potential claims against the County will not materially adversely affect the financial position of the County.

(c) Related Party Transactions

The general laws of the State of Texas prohibit transactions, with certain exceptions, between the County and its officers or between the County and any entity in which a County officer may have a substantial interest. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013, there were no transactions which are known to have violated these prohibitions.

IV. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

(a) Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (the TCDRS). The board of trustees is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multi-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 517 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the board of trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the state statutes governing the TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members employed by McLennan County can retire at age 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 30 years of service, regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equal 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of employment but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

(b) Funding Policy

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (variable rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the County is actuarially determined annually. The County contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 16.3% for the months of the calendar year in 2013. The contribution rate payable by the employee members for the calendar year 2013 was 7% as adopted by the governing body of the County. The employee contribution rate and the County's contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the County within the options available in the TCDRS Act. If a plan has had adverse experience, the TCDRS Act has provisions that allow the employer to contribute a fixed supplemental contribution rate determined by the System's actuary above the regular rate for 25 years or to reduce benefits earned in the future.

(c) Annual Pension Cost

For the employer's accounting year ended September 30, 2013, the annual pension cost for the TCDRS plan for its employees was \$6,346,889 and the actual contributions were \$6,346,889. The actual contributions were actuarially determined as a percentage of the covered payroll of the participating employees, and were in compliance with the GASB Statement No. 27 and No. 50 parameters based on the actual actuarial valuations as of December 31, 2012, the basis for assessing the adequacy of the financing arrangement beginning with the contribution rates for calendar years 2012. The December 31, 2012 actuarial valuation is the most recent valuation.

The required contribution was determined as part of the December 31, 2012 actuarial valuation using the entry age actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions at December 31, 2012 included (a) 8.0 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), and (b) projected salary increases of 5.4 percent. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.5 percent. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a ten-year period. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payrolls on a closed basis. The amortization period at December 31, 2012 was 20 years.

(d) Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 75.56% funded. The actuarial value of the assets is \$120,956,977 and the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2013

\$160,081,153, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$39,124,176. The annual covered payroll (actuarial) of active employees covered by the plan was \$39,672,248 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 98.62%.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Actuarial valuation date	12/31/10	12/31/11	12/31/12
Actuarial cost method	Entry age	Entry age	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed	Level percentage of payroll, closed	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Amortization period	20	20	20
Asset Valuation method	SAF: 10-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 10-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 10-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value
Actuarial Assumptions:			
Investment return ⁽¹⁾	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Projected salary increases ⁽¹⁾	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Inflation	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

⁽¹⁾Includes inflation at the stated rate

Trend Information for the Retirement Plan For the Employees of McLennan County			
Accounting Year Ending	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage Of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
September 30, 2011	5,803,626	100.00%	\$ -
September 30, 2012	6,122,919	100.00%	\$ -
September 30, 2013	6,346,889	100.00%	\$ -



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 59,737,824	\$ 59,737,824	\$ 62,610,102	\$ 2,872,278
Licenses and Permits	113,300	113,300	110,988	(2,312)
Intergovernmental	2,130,800	2,130,800	2,421,812	291,012
Charges for Services	5,386,960	5,386,960	5,904,539	517,579
Fines and Forfeits	836,000	836,000	1,150,074	314,074
Miscellaneous	1,857,400	1,931,253	1,842,447	(88,806)
Total Revenues	70,062,284	70,136,137	74,039,962	3,903,825
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	20,008,292	17,526,389	17,326,754	(199,635)
Judicial	6,805,666	6,844,918	6,612,092	(232,826)
Public Safety	32,264,131	30,070,203	29,711,874	(358,329)
Public Transportation	361,312	356,960	355,703	(1,257)
Health	7,728,752	7,658,689	7,503,520	(155,169)
Welfare	4,137,717	4,634,708	4,627,325	(7,383)
Culture-Recreation	736,243	773,526	759,871	(13,655)
Conservation	293,143	277,618	271,901	(5,717)
Economic Development and Assistance	8,332,770	8,183,483	398,838	(7,784,645)
Debt Service:				
Principal	948,816	835,989	835,989	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	266,525	211,775	210,423	(1,352)
Total Expenditures	81,883,367	77,374,258	68,614,290	(8,759,968)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(11,821,083)	(7,238,121)	5,425,672	12,663,793
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	238,481	238,481	237,962	(519)
Transfers Out	(1,499,605)	(6,581,748)	(6,615,319)	(33,571)
Issuance of Debt	-	499,181	499,181	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	6,390	6,390
Total Other Financing Sources	(1,261,124)	(5,844,086)	(5,871,786)	(27,700)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,082,207)	(13,082,207)	(446,114)	12,636,093
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	21,260,106	21,260,106	23,224,948	1,964,842
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 8,177,899	\$ 8,177,899	\$ 22,778,834	\$ 14,600,935

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Road & Bridge Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Licenses and Permits	\$ 1,860,000	\$ 1,860,000	\$ 2,034,715	\$ 174,715
Intergovernmental	656,835	656,835	803,413	146,578
Fines and Forfeits	780,000	780,000	798,619	18,619
Miscellaneous	58,620	58,620	324,404	265,784
Total Revenues	3,355,455	3,355,455	3,961,151	605,696
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Transportation	9,326,925	9,326,925	5,297,351	(4,029,574)
Debt Service:				
Principal	86,526	86,526	86,525	(1)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,348	3,348	3,346	(2)
Total Expenditures	9,416,799	9,416,799	5,387,222	(4,029,577)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(6,061,344)	(6,061,344)	(1,426,071)	4,635,273
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	1,497,248	1,497,248	1,497,248	-
Transfers Out	(237,962)	(237,962)	(237,962)	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	29,449	29,449
Total Other Financing Sources	1,259,286	1,259,286	1,288,735	29,449
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,802,058)	(4,802,058)	(137,336)	4,664,722
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	4,802,058	4,802,058	6,431,863	1,629,805
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,294,527	\$ 6,294,527

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Jail Lease Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 9,715,846	\$ (4,284,154)
Total Revenues	<u>14,000,000</u>	<u>14,000,000</u>	<u>9,715,846</u>	<u>(4,284,154)</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Other Services and Charges	14,000,000	14,000,000	9,715,846	(4,284,154)
Total Expenditures	<u>14,000,000</u>	<u>14,000,000</u>	<u>9,715,846</u>	<u>(4,284,154)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

**Schedule of Funding Progress for the Retirement Plan
For the Employees of McLennan County**

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(c)	((b-a)/c)
12/31/2008	97,988,492	127,864,238	29,875,746	76.63%	34,617,254	86.30%
12/31/2009	107,278,572	136,282,678	29,004,106	78.72%	36,178,602	80.17%
12/31/2010	112,111,516	144,002,241	31,890,725	77.85%	37,810,169	84.34%
12/31/2011	118,736,907	154,460,059	35,723,152	76.87%	38,997,780	91.60%
12/31/2012	120,956,977	160,081,153	39,124,176	75.56%	39,672,248	98.62%

**Schedule of Funding Progress for the Health Care Plan
For the Employees of McLennan County**

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(c)	((b-a)/c)
12/31/2007	-	39,122,642	39,122,642	-	32,437,789	120.61%
12/31/2009	-	35,532,816	35,532,816	-	36,178,602	98.22%
12/31/2011	-	35,792,573	35,792,573	-	38,997,780	91.78%

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

September 30, 2013

Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds except the following Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds: Adult Probation, Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment, Bullet Proof Vest, Chapter 19, Contract Elections, District Attorney Apportionment, District Attorney Forfeited Assets, District Attorney Hot Check, Federal Emergency Management Agency Grant, HAVA Grant, Homeland Security Grant, Indigent Defense Coordinator Grant, Jail Commissary, Justice Assistance Grant, Juvenile Assistance Incentive Block Grant, Juvenile Probation Local, Juvenile Probation State Grants, Juvenile Purchase of Services, Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education, PFC Jail Operating Fund, PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 Debt Service, Sheriff Forfeited Assets, Statewide Automated Victim Notification System, Tax Office Administration, Title IV-E, Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution, Victim Coordinator Liaison Grant, Waco Foundation Grant, and PFC Capital Projects Funds. In some instances, the Special Revenue Funds listed in the previous sentence may have budgets required by the grantor agency. Since Commissioners Court is not required to adopt a budget for these funds, there are no budgetary comparison schedules presented. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

On or before the last day of June of each year, all departments of the County submit requests for appropriations to the Budget Officer. The Budget Officer reviews the requests, receives the revenue estimate from the County Auditor, and makes his recommendations in the form of a preliminary budget, which must be filed with the County Clerk and the County Auditor. Within ten calendar days after the preliminary budget is filed, the Commissioners Court holds public hearings and publishes notices based on the timetable required by state statute. Before September 30, the budget and tax rate are adopted with tax notices mailed on or after October 1.

The appropriated budget is adopted annually by fund, activity, department, and at the legal level of budgetary control for the categories of personal services, supplies, other services and charges, capital outlay and debt service. For management purposes the elected official or department head may request approval from the Commissioners Court to move appropriations between category line items.

The County uses three levels to manage capital expenditures. As a rule, all assets under \$1,000 are recorded as expenditures in the supplies category. Assets from \$1,000 up to \$5,000 are individually identified on separate capital equipment listing by department. There is a separate line item within the supplies category for these expenditures. These assets are brought over to the capital asset system for tracking insurance purposes, but are not depreciated. All capital purchases over \$5,000 are individually identified and brought over to the capital asset system for depreciation and inclusion in capital assets under GASB 34 and their expenditure is charged to the 'capital outlay' category. Since pricing fluctuates, it is often necessary to move individual assets between these three management lines.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized by governmental entities. Encumbrances lapse at the end of each fiscal year. Encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be re-appropriated and purchase orders reissued during the subsequent year.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL
FUND STATEMENTS AND
SCHEDULES



McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Adult Probation Fund

The Adult Probation Fund is used to account for the activities of the blended component unit known as the McLennan County Community Supervision and Corrections Department. The primary financial resources are comprised of intergovernmental revenues and charges received for services. Primary expenditures are for public safety personnel costs. The budget for the Adult Probation Fund is established by the grantor agencies.

Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund

The Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund was established to account for certain funds used to encourage the youth of the County to resist the use of drugs. Revenues of this fund are derived from fees earned by the Criminal District Attorney in the prosecution of welfare fraud cases and the fund is supplemented by transfers from the Forfeited Assets Fund. Expenditures are made for the costs of providing drug-free activities for the students of the area schools upon request by the school officials, subject to the approval of the Criminal District Attorney and the Commissioners Court.

Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund

The Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund was established to account for the collection of fees charged to selected defendants in cases involving alcohol and drugs, as set forth in Health and Safety Code Section 469.001. This statute provides for the creation of a drug court for alcohol and drug diversion monitoring and enforcement for a period of approximately one year for the participants. The fees and expenses of this court are accounted for in this fund and are under the budgetary authority of the Commissioners Court.

Bullet Proof Vest Fund

The Bullet Proof Vest Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Department of Justice. The funds are used to protect the lives of law enforcement officers by providing officers with armored vests.

Chapter 19 Fund

The Voter Registration Fund is established to account for the state funds received by the voter registrar's office that are based on voter registration statistics such as the numbers of initial voter registrations, cancelled registrations, and updated registrations. The funds available may only be used to defray expenses of the registrar's office in connection with voter registration. The Commissioners Court does not consider the availability of these state funds in adopting the county budget for the office of the voter registrar.

Child Abuse Prevention Fund

The Child Abuse Prevention Fund was established to account for a one-hundred dollar fee collected from defendants convicted of certain child sexual assault and other related convictions. This fund may only be used to fund child abuse prevention programs in the county where the court is located. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the county.

Contract Elections Fund

The Contract Elections Fund is used to account for State funds received and related expenditures for public elections.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

County and District Court Technology Fund

The County and District Court Technology Fund is used to account for the court cost known as the "county and district court technology fee" which is required of defendants convicted of a criminal offense in a county court, statutory county court, or district court. The fund is used only to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for a county court, statutory county court, or district court and the cost of continuing education and training in regards to those enhancements. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the county.

County Clerk Records Management Fund

The County Clerk Records Management Fund was established to account for the revenues received for the records management and preservation services performed by the county clerk after the filing and recording of a document in the records of the office of the clerk. Expenditures from the fund may only be spent for records management preservation or automation purposes in the county and are subject to approval by the Commissioners Court.

Courthouse Security Fund

The Courthouse Security Fund was established to account for "security fees", which are costs of the court, collected on misdemeanor offenses in a county court, county court at law, district court, or justice court. Money deposited into this fund may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to buildings that house the operations of district, county, or justice courts. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the county.

Court Records Preservation Fund

The Court Records Preservation Fund was established to account for "court record preservation" fees that are collected on all civil cases filed in a county court, statutory county court, or district court. The funds may only be used to digitize court records and preserve the records from natural disasters. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the county.

Court Reporter Service Fund

The Court Reporter Service Fund was established to account for a fifteen dollar "court reporter service" fee collected by court clerks for courts that have an official court reporter. The fund is used to maintain the court reporter whom is available for assignment in the court.

Dispute Resolution Fund

The Dispute Resolution Fund was created to account for statutory fees collected by the District and County Clerks and for the expenditure of those funds for the purchases of mediation services.

District Attorney Apportionment Fund

The District Attorney Apportionment Fund was established to account for funds received from the state to be used by the state attorney or prosecutor to help defray the salaries and expenses of the office as defined in the General Appropriations Act.

District Attorney Forfeited Assets Fund

The Forfeited Assets Fund (District Attorney) is used to account for resources forfeited to the County pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedures and for the expenditures of such funds for authorized purposes.

District Attorney Hot Check Fund

The District Attorney Hot Check Fund was established to account for fees collected by the district attorney for the collecting and processing of hot checks. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of the prosecutor's office, excluding the district attorney's own salary.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund

The District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund is used to account for fees collected from defendants who participate in a pretrial intervention program administered by the District Attorney. Funds collected are to be used solely to administer the pretrial intervention program and any expenditure may only be made in accordance with a budget approved by the Commissioners Court.

District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund

The Commissioners Court established the District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 51.302 to account for filing fees collected and dedicated to expenditures for loss claims against the District Clerk's Office.

District Clerk Records Management Fund

The District Clerk Records Management Fund was established to account for the revenues received for records management and preservation services performed by the district clerk when a case or document is filed in the records office of the district clerk. The funds may only be used for specific records management and preservation, including for automation purposes, and are subject to approval by the Commissioners Court.

District Court Records Technology Fund

The District Court Records Technology Fund was established to account for the "district court records archive fee" which is collected along with the filing of a suit. This fee is for the preservation and restoration services performed in connection with maintaining a district court records archive.

Family Protection Fund

Section 51.961 of the Texas Government Code provides for the establishment of a Family Protection Fee. The Family Protection Fund was established to account for these fee revenues and expenditure of those funds providing child abuse and family violence prevention services.

Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund

The Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund is used to account for revenues from ad valorem taxes resulting from the Farm-to-Market Lateral Roads tax levy, and for the subsequent transfer of such to the Road and Bridge Fund.

Federal Emergency Management Agency Grant Fund

The Federal Emergency Management Agency Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the US Department of Homeland Security. These funds are to be used to plan, prepare and mitigate an emergency disaster.

HAVA Grant Fund

The HAVA Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the US Department of Health and Human Services in order to update voting systems and establish minimum election administration standards.

Homeland Security Grant Fund

The Homeland Security Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the US Department of Homeland Security. These funds are to be used to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from acts of terrorism and other catastrophic events.

Indigent Defense Coordinator Grant Fund

The Indigent Defense Coordinator Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditures of grant funds awarded to the County to support the Indigent Defense Coordinator office.

Jail Commissary Fund

The Jail Commissary Fund is used to account for revenues generated by the sale of personal items to jail inmates and the expenditure of those funds for the benefit of the inmates as required by State law.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Jury Fund

The Jury Fund is a constitutionally designated fund. Revenues for this fund are derived from ad valorem taxes and from jury fees charged in jury cases in accordance with State law. Expenditures are made from the Jury Fund for jury service and jury-connected expenses for five District Courts, two County Courts-at-Law and for nine Justice Courts. Juror lists are prepared from the property tax rolls and voter registration lists. Jurors are randomly selected from the resultant list and are then summoned for service. Both civil and criminal jury panels are chosen from the jury list.

Justice Assistance Grant Fund

The Justice Assistance Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Criminal Justice Division to support law enforcement.

Justice Court Building Security Fund

The Justice Court Building Security Fund is used to account for a portion of "security fees", which are costs of the court, collected on misdemeanor offenses in a justice court. This fund may only be used for the purpose of providing security personnel, services, and items for a justice court located in a building that is not the county courthouse. This fund is administered under the direction of the Commissioners Court.

Justice Technology Fund

The Justice Technology Fund is used to account for the court cost known as the "justice court technology fee" which is required of defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court. The fund is used only to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for the justice court and the cost of continuing education and training for justice court judges and clerks in regards to those enhancements. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the county.

Juvenile Assistance Incentive Block Grant Fund

The Juvenile Assistance Incentive Block Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Criminal Justice Division to develop programs that promote greater accountability in the juvenile justice system.

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund

The Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund was established to account for "juvenile delinquency prevention and graffiti eradication" fees collected from defendants convicted of graffiti offenses. These funds may only be used to repair damage caused by graffiti, provide educational and intervention programs and materials, provide public rewards for offender information, provide funding for specific teen programs, and to provide funding to the local juvenile probation department. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the county.

Juvenile Probation Local Fund

The Juvenile Probation Local Fund is used to account for juvenile detention and juvenile probation expenditures that are not funded through grants. The budget for the fund is adopted by the Juvenile Board which consists of the District Judges, County Court at Law Judges, and the County Judge.

Juvenile Probation State Grants Fund

The Juvenile Probation State Grants Fund was established in compliance with the Human Resources Code, Section 75.067. Juvenile Probation assistance is provided by the State and administered by the Juvenile Board having jurisdiction in the County. The Juvenile Board consists of the District Judges, the County Judge and the Judges of the County Courts-at-Law. Revenues of the Juvenile Probation Fund are derived primarily from funds supplied by the State. Expenditures are for salaries of probation officers and clerical staff, supplies, communications, travel and transportation expenses and certain other operational items required for the supervision of probationers.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Juvenile Purchase of Services Fund

The Juvenile Purchase of Services Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Heart of Texas Council of Governments for juvenile detention and counseling services.

Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Fund

The Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education Fund is used to account for a fee, of the same name, collected on criminal cases. The expenditures from this fund are to be used only for education and training of the County's law enforcement personnel.

Law Library Fund

The Law Library Fund was created by the Commissioners Court pursuant to Article 1702h, Revised Texas Civil Statutes, for the establishment and maintenance of the County Law Library. Revenues are derived from law library fees assessed against each civil case filed in the County Courts-at-Law and in the District Courts, except tax suits.

Records Management Fund

The Records Management (County) Fund was established to account for the records management and preservation fees. Expenditures from the fund may only be spent for records management preservation or automation purposes in the county and are subject to approval by the Commissioners Court.

Sheriff Forfeited Assets Fund

The Forfeited Assets Fund (Sheriff) is used to account for resources forfeited to the County pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedures and for the expenditures of such funds for authorized purposes.

Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund

The Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Criminal Justice Department. The funds are used to implement an automated method of providing victims of crime with the access to information and notification about changes in offender status and court events.

Tax Office Administration Fund

The Tax Office Administration Fund was established in compliance with the Tax Code, to account for the interest earned on monthly vehicle inventory tax deposits required of automobile dealers prior to the time such deposits are applied to the actual vehicle inventory taxes. Expenditures are for expenses of the Tax Office at the discretion of the County Tax Assessor-Collector.

Title IV-E Fund

The Title IV-E Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission for foster care maintenance reimbursement.

Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution Fund

The Unclaimed Juvenile Probation Restitution Fund is used to account for funds resulting from unclaimed juvenile restitution payments held by the county. Funds are used for the same purposes for which the county may spend Juvenile State Aid.

Victim Coordinator Liaison Grant Fund

The Victim Coordinator Liaison Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Office of the Attorney General to fund the mandated positions described in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Waco Foundation Grant Fund

The Waco Foundation Grant is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Waco Foundation to fund enrichment programs for youths.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

PFC Capital Projects Fund

The PFC Capital Projects Fund consists of the remaining proceeds from the issuance of the PFC Revenue Bonds Series 2009 and the subsequent completion of a new 816 bed jail (Jack Harwell Detention Center). There is no statutory requirement for a budget for this fund by the Commissioners Court and all activities are governed by the Public Facilities Corporation Board.



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2013

Special Revenue

	Adult Probation Fund	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund	Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund	Bullet Proof Vest Fund	Chapter 19 Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	Contract Elections Fund	County and District Court Technology Fund	County Clerk Records Management Fund	Courthouse Security Fund
\$	1,587,895	47,993	132,434	-	327	21,325	275,643	24,588	226,606	90,053
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	14	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
	-	840	-	-	8,940	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$	1,587,909	48,833	132,434	-	9,267	21,325	275,653	24,588	226,606	90,053
\$	17,218	-	1,494	-	9,267	-	348	-	28,219	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	310,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	327,850	-	1,494	-	9,267	-	348	-	28,219	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,305	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,588	198,387	-
	1,260,059	48,833	130,940	-	-	21,325	-	-	-	90,053
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,260,059	48,833	130,940	-	-	21,325	275,305	24,588	198,387	90,053
\$	1,587,909	48,833	132,434	-	9,267	21,325	275,653	24,588	226,606	90,053

Assets:
Cash and Investments
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):

Taxes
Accounts
Due from Other Governments
Prepaid Assets
Total Assets

Liabilities:
Accounts Payable
Due to Other Funds
Deferred Revenue
Total Liabilities

Fund Balances:
Restricted for:
General Government
Judicial
Public Safety
Public Transportation
Welfare
Committed for:
Capital Projects
Unassigned
Total Fund Balances

Total Liabilities and Fund Balance

continued

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2013

Special Revenue

	Court Records Preservation Fund	Court Reporter Service Fund	Dispute Resolution Fund	District Attorney Appointment Fund	District Attorney Forfeited Assets Fund	District Attorney Hot Check Fund	District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund	District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund	District Clerk Records Management Fund	District Court Records Technology Fund
\$	30,678	34,322	450	8,773	567,296	329,253	24,970	101,484	44,167	26,419
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	13,173	-	1,650	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	1,302	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$	30,678	34,322	450	8,773	581,771	329,253	26,620	101,484	44,167	26,419

Assets:
Cash and Investments
Receivables (net of allowances for
estimated uncollectibles):
Taxes

Accounts
Due from Other Governments
Prepaid Assets
Total Assets

9

Liabilities:
Accounts Payable
Due to Other Funds
Deferred Revenue
Total Liabilities

Fund Balances:
Restricted for:
General Government
Judicial
Public Safety
Public Transportation
Welfare
Committed for:
Capital Projects
Unassigned
Total Fund Balances

Total Liabilities and Fund Balance

continued

continued

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2013

Special Revenue

	Family Protection Fund	Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund	Federal Emergency Management Agency Grant Fund	HAVA Grant Fund	Homeland Security Grant Fund	Indigent Defense Coordinator Grant Fund	Jail Commissary Fund	Jury Fund	Justice Assistance Grant Fund	Justice Court Building Security Fund
\$	19,745	1,384,485	-	-	-	-	440,008	59,663	-	63,456
	-	110,002	-	-	-	-	-	6,048	-	-
	-	-	125,124	-	53,685	9,037	14,703	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,918	-
\$	19,745	1,494,487	125,124	-	53,685	9,037	454,711	65,711	20,918	63,456
	-	589,565	81,722	-	7,219	348	1,432	3,016	7,380	-
	-	-	45,182	-	46,466	8,689	-	-	13,538	-
	-	110,002	125,124	-	53,685	9,037	-	6,047	20,918	-
	-	699,567	252,028	-	107,370	18,074	1,432	9,063	41,836	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,456
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,648	-	-
	-	794,920	-	-	-	-	453,279	-	-	-
	19,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(126,904)	-	(53,685)	(9,037)	-	-	(20,918)	-
	19,745	794,920	(126,904)	-	(53,685)	(9,037)	453,279	56,648	(20,918)	63,456
\$	19,745	1,494,487	125,124	-	53,685	9,037	454,711	65,711	20,918	63,456

Assets:
Cash and Investments
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):
Taxes
Accounts
Due from Other Governments
Prepaid Assets
Total Assets

Liabilities:
Accounts Payable
Due to Other Funds
Deferred Revenue
Total Liabilities

Fund Balances:
Restricted for:
General Government
Judicial
Public Safety
Public Transportation
Welfare
Committed for:
Capital Projects
Unassigned
Total Fund Balances

Total Liabilities and Fund Balance

continued

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2013

	Special Revenue						Capital Projects			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund	Tax Office Administration Fund	Title IV-E Fund	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution Fund	Victim Coordinator Liaison Grant Fund	Waco Foundation Grant Fund	PFC Capital Projects Fund			
\$ - \$	23,466 \$	498,987 \$	963 \$	- \$	- \$	121,002 \$			7,849,455 \$	
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,050	
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	557	-	-	30,396	
Prepaid Assets	-	1,737	-	4,206	-	-	-	-	261,256	
Total Assets	23,466 \$	500,724 \$	963 \$	4,206 \$	557 \$	121,002 \$			8,257,457 \$	
Liabilities:										
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	823,437	
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	4,206	-	520	-	-	154,068	
Deferred Revenue	-	1,737	-	-	-	507	-	-	805,296	
Total Liabilities	-	1,737	-	4,206	1,027	-	-	-	1,782,801	
Fund Balances:										
Restricted for:										
General Government	23,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,376,066	
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,118,932	
Public Safety	-	498,987	963	-	-	-	-	-	3,255,005	
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	794,920	
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,745	
Committed for:										
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	121,002	-	-	121,002	
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(470)	-	-	-	(211,014)	
Total Fund Balances	23,466	498,987	963	-	(470)	121,002	-	-	6,474,656	
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	23,466 \$	500,724 \$	963 \$	4,206 \$	557 \$	121,002 \$			8,257,457 \$	

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

Special Revenue

	Adult Probation Fund	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund	Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund	Bullet Proof Vest Fund	Chapter 19 Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	Contract Elections Fund	County and District Court Technology Fund	County Clerk Records Management Fund
Revenues:									
Taxes	\$ 1,793,964	\$ 14,280	\$ -	\$ 8,107	\$ 31,211	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental Charges for Services	2,412,630	-	39,999	-	-	4,117	104,058	9,024	227,952
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	5,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	4,212,402	14,280	39,999	8,107	31,211	4,117	104,058	9,024	227,952
Expenditures:									
Current:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	31,211	-	138,105	-	137,425
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,103
Public Safety	4,123,922	500	29,046	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	4,123,922	500	29,046	-	31,211	-	138,105	-	232,528
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	88,480	13,780	10,953	8,107	-	4,117	(34,047)	9,024	(4,576)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):									
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	88,480	13,780	10,953	8,107	-	4,117	(34,047)	9,024	(4,576)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,171,579	35,053	119,987	(8,107)	-	17,208	309,352	15,564	202,963
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 1,260,059	\$ 48,833	\$ 130,940	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,325	\$ 275,305	\$ 24,588	\$ 198,387

(continued)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2013

Special Revenue

	Courthouse Security Fund	Court Records Preservation Fund	Court Reporter Service Fund	Dispute Resolution Fund	District Attorney Apportionment Fund	District Attorney Forfeited Assets Fund	District Attorney Hot Check Fund	District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund	District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund	District Clerk Records Management Fund
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	8,813	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	106,258	34,527	54,523	54,450	-	98,863	26,620	2,608	19,784	
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	-	-	115,291	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	2,021	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	106,258	34,527	54,523	54,450	22,500	98,863	26,620	2,608	19,784	19,784
Expenditures:										
Current:										
General Government	-	-	185	-	22,171	96,159	7,636	335	-	-
Judicial	-	36,732	34,375	54,000	-	-	-	-	65	18,430
Public Safety	16,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	16,205	36,732	34,560	54,000	22,171	96,159	7,636	335	65	18,430
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	90,053	(2,205)	19,963	450	329	29,966	91,227	26,285	2,543	1,354
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	90,053	(2,205)	19,963	450	329	29,966	91,227	26,285	2,543	1,354
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	32,883	6,169	-	8,444	544,893	238,026	-	98,941	42,813
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 90,053	\$ 30,678	\$ 26,132	\$ 450	\$ 8,773	\$ 574,859	\$ 329,253	\$ 26,285	\$ 101,484	\$ 44,167

continued

(continued)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2013

Special Revenue

	District Court Records Technology Fund	Family Protection Fund	Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund	Federal Emergency Management Agency Grant Fund	HAVA Grant Fund	Homeland Security Grant Fund	Indigent Defense Coordinator Grant Fund	Jail Commissary Fund	Jury Fund	Justice Assistance Grant Fund
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,689,887	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,256	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	62,879	156,901	-	24,534	-	134,168	-
Charges for Services	16,009	4,080	-	-	-	-	-	241,407	11,690	-
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	13,703	-	-	-	-	-	929	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	5,585	15	-	-	-	1,761	161	-
Total Revenues	16,009	4,080	2,709,175	62,894	156,901	-	24,534	243,168	277,204	-
Expenditures:										
Current:										
General Government	-	-	-	-	60,354	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	16,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,607	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	53,685	-	170,645	-	20,918
Public Transportation	-	-	2,317,312	156,534	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	67,142	-	-	-
Conservation	-	-	-	33,264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	16,631	10,000	2,317,312	189,798	60,354	53,685	67,142	170,645	287,607	20,918
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(622)	(5,920)	391,863	(126,904)	96,547	(53,685)	(42,608)	72,523	(10,403)	(20,918)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,571	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,571	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(622)	(5,920)	391,863	(126,904)	96,547	(53,685)	(9,037)	72,523	(10,403)	(20,918)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	27,041	25,665	403,057	-	(96,547)	-	-	380,756	67,051	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 26,419	\$ 19,745	\$ 794,920	\$ (126,904)	\$ -	\$ (53,685)	\$ (9,037)	\$ 453,279	\$ 56,648	\$ (20,918)

continued

(continued)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Special Revenue											
	Justice Court Building Security Fund	Justice Technology Fund	Juvenile Assistance Incentive Block Grant Fund	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund	Juvenile Probation Local Fund	Juvenile Probation State Grants Fund	Juvenile Purchase of Services Fund	Law Enforcement Standards and Education Fund	Law Library Fund	Records Management Fund		
Revenues:												
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	16,002	-	-	1,392,002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	7,555	-	-	200	22,609	-	-	-	132,242	-	92,685	-
Fines and Forfeits	-	31,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	8,096	-	-	-	-	-	3,750	-
Total Revenues	7,555	31,458	16,002	200	30,705	1,392,002	35,467	132,242	-	-	96,435	-
Expenditures:												
Current:												
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	34,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,722	-	32,847	-
Public Safety	-	-	12,571	-	-	-	-	-	37,711	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	4,546,729	1,392,002	35,467	5,372	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	174,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	34,754	12,571	-	4,721,518	1,392,002	35,467	5,372	102,433	-	32,847	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	7,555	(3,296)	3,431	200	(4,690,813)	-	-	(5,372)	29,809	-	63,588	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):												
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	5,092,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	5,092,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	7,555	(3,296)	3,431	200	401,715	-	-	(5,372)	29,809	-	63,588	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	55,901	283,159	(3,431)	820	201,458	-	-	37,914	300,307	-	11,081	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 63,456	\$ 279,863	\$ -	\$ 1,020	\$ 603,173	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,542	\$ 330,116	\$ -	\$ 74,669	\$ -

continued

(continued)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Special Revenue										Capital Projects		
	Sheriff Forfeited Assets Fund	Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund	Tax Office Administration Fund	Title IV-E Fund	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution Fund	Victim Coordinator Liason Grant Fund	Waco Foundation Grant Fund	PFC Capital Project Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds				
Revenues:													
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,820,143
Intergovernmental Charges for Services	-	24,912	-	82,431	-	27,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,835,477
Fines and Forfeits	46,730	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,724,150
Miscellaneous	19,540	-	8,343	1,716	-	-	270	-	-	-	-	-	216,454
Total Revenues	66,270	24,912	13,241	84,147	-	27,306	270	-	-	-	13	-	53,374
Expenditures:													
Current:													
General Government	-	-	10,602	-	-	27,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	629,058
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615,408
Public Safety	55,499	24,912	-	21,509	-	-	740	-	-	-	-	-	10,509,722
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,473,846
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,931
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,264
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	600
Total Expenditures	55,499	24,912	10,602	21,509	-	27,306	740	-	-	-	600	-	14,513,829
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	10,771	-	2,639	62,638	-	-	(470)	-	-	-	(587)	-	(3,864,231)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):													
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,126,099
Sale of Capital Assets	48,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,571
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	48,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,174,670
Net Change in Fund Balance	59,342	-	2,639	62,638	-	-	(470)	-	-	-	(587)	-	1,310,439
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	54,489	-	20,827	436,349	963	-	-	-	-	-	121,589	-	5,164,217
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 113,831	\$ -	\$ 23,466	\$ 498,987	\$ 963	\$ -	\$ (470)	\$ -	\$ 121,002	\$ -	\$ 121,002	\$ -	\$ 6,474,656

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Commissioners Court:				
Personnel	\$ 276,760	\$ 275,240	\$ 275,074	\$ (166)
Supplies	5,920	3,864	2,441	(1,423)
Other Services & Charges	3,305	4,361	4,152	(209)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Commissioners Court	285,986	283,466	281,667	(1,799)
County Judge:				
Personnel	358,414	355,906	355,733	(173)
Supplies	10,762	5,337	5,295	(42)
Other Services & Charges	133,695	148,120	146,657	(1,463)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Judge	502,872	509,364	507,685	(1,679)
Grant Administrator:				
Personnel	61,219	61,008	60,969	(39)
Supplies	1,110	790	63	(727)
Other Services & Charges	805	1,125	647	(478)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Grant Administrator	63,135	62,924	61,679	(1,245)
County Clerk-Recording Department:				
Personnel	625,198	582,954	582,683	(271)
Supplies	5,450	5,450	5,279	(171)
Other Services & Charges	20,266	20,266	19,992	(274)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Clerk-Recording Department	650,915	608,671	607,954	(717)
Human Resources Department:				
Personnel	266,213	256,276	256,155	(121)
Supplies	15,586	15,586	10,822	(4,764)
Other Services & Charges	9,960	9,960	5,257	(4,703)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Human Resources Department	291,760	281,823	272,234	(9,589)
Telephone Department:				
Personnel	26,727	26,471	26,460	(11)
Supplies	100	250	200	(50)
Other Services & Charges	82,600	82,450	81,508	(942)
Capital Outlay	5,000	-	-	-
Total Telephone Department	114,427	109,171	108,168	(1,003)
Maintenance of Buildings:				
Personnel	1,187,344	1,170,594	1,166,428	(4,166)
Supplies	28,580	22,580	20,739	(1,841)
Other Services & Charges	215,382	161,582	141,732	(19,850)
Capital Outlay	20,747	19,979	19,979	-
Total Maintenance of Buildings	1,452,053	1,374,735	1,348,878	(25,857)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Inmate Project Crew:				
Personnel	58,067	57,767	57,580	(187)
Supplies	3,200	3,200	2,321	(879)
Other Services & Charges	250	250	158	(92)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Inmate Project Crew	61,518	61,218	60,059	(1,159)
Maintenance of Equipment:				
Personnel	213,707	207,030	206,733	(297)
Supplies	14,841	16,671	16,210	(461)
Other Services & Charges	26,093	26,763	26,731	(32)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Maintenance of Equipment	254,642	250,465	249,674	(791)
County Garage:				
Personnel	187,160	178,675	178,425	(250)
Supplies	91,048	80,618	79,946	(672)
Other Services & Charges	53,740	53,740	52,525	(1,215)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Garage	331,949	313,034	310,896	(2,138)
Engineering Department:				
Personnel	344,844	332,947	332,787	(160)
Supplies	8,741	9,061	9,054	(7)
Other Services & Charges	60,186	59,886	59,388	(498)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Engineering Department	413,772	401,895	401,229	(666)
Custodial Department:				
Supplies	35,550	35,350	34,152	(1,198)
Other Services & Charges	85,840	86,040	86,027	(13)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Custodial Department	121,391	121,391	120,179	(1,212)
General Expense:				
Personnel	603,254	608,105	607,373	(732)
Supplies	10,500	1,100	1,048	(52)
Other Services & Charges	1,257,712	1,325,600	1,325,244	(356)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total General Expense	1,871,467	1,934,806	1,933,665	(1,141)
Non-departmental:				
Other Services & Charges	1,581,180	473	-	(473)
Total Non-departmental	1,581,180	473	-	(473)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Criminal District Attorney:				
Personnel	3,774,768	3,766,590	3,766,292	(298)
Supplies	44,068	43,968	43,884	(84)
Other Services & Charges	116,885	141,962	136,977	(4,985)
Capital Outlay	55,099	30,400	30,400	-
Total Criminal District Attorney	3,990,820	3,982,920	3,977,553	(5,367)
Elections Administration:				
Personnel	343,530	335,640	335,471	(169)
Supplies	10,725	10,725	8,015	(2,710)
Other Services & Charges	199,739	173,623	166,638	(6,985)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Elections Administration	553,995	519,989	510,124	(9,865)
General Elections:				
Personnel	74,528	101,170	101,084	(86)
Supplies	8,372	10,325	7,914	(2,411)
Other Services & Charges	5,036	10,080	7,068	(3,012)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total General Elections	87,937	121,576	116,066	(5,510)
Special Elections-Local Option:				
Personnel	49,177	-	-	-
Supplies	2,000	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	12,850	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1	-	-	-
Total Special Elections-Local Option	64,028	-	-	-
Primary Elections-County Costs:				
Personnel	66,423	-	-	-
Supplies	3,100	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	8,000	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1	-	-	-
Total Primary Elections-County Costs	77,524	-	-	-
Special Elections-Other:				
Personnel	81,271	-	-	-
Supplies	3,200	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	13,050	1,480	1,480	-
Capital Outlay	1	-	-	-
Total Special Elections-Other	97,522	1,480	1,480	-
Purchasing Department:				
Personnel	265,248	264,620	264,492	(128)
Supplies	2,400	2,400	686	(1,714)
Other Services & Charges	2,110	2,110	1,895	(215)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Purchasing Department	269,759	269,131	267,073	(2,058)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
County Auditor:				
Personnel	1,196,603	1,058,407	1,057,154	(1,253)
Supplies	32,190	27,690	19,323	(8,367)
Other Services & Charges	30,820	30,620	15,239	(15,381)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Auditor	<u>1,259,614</u>	<u>1,116,718</u>	<u>1,091,716</u>	<u>(25,002)</u>
Independent Auditing:				
Other Services & Charges	36,000	36,200	31,700	(4,500)
Total Independent Auditing	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,200</u>	<u>31,700</u>	<u>(4,500)</u>
County Treasurer:				
Personnel	323,082	304,656	304,323	(333)
Supplies	6,700	6,700	3,975	(2,725)
Other Services & Charges	13,300	13,300	11,428	(1,872)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Treasurer	<u>343,083</u>	<u>324,657</u>	<u>319,726</u>	<u>(4,931)</u>
Tax Office-Ad Valorem Department:				
Personnel	813,875	800,681	800,288	(393)
Supplies	38,328	34,665	28,622	(6,043)
Other Services & Charges	76,954	76,954	73,573	(3,381)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Tax Office- Ad Valorem Department	<u>929,158</u>	<u>912,301</u>	<u>902,483</u>	<u>(9,818)</u>
Tax Office-Lorena Substation:				
Personnel	59,295	58,120	58,084	(36)
Supplies	455	1,640	1,310	(330)
Other Services & Charges	10,394	10,114	9,953	(161)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Tax Office- Lorena Substation	<u>70,145</u>	<u>69,875</u>	<u>69,347</u>	<u>(528)</u>
Tax Office-McGregor Substation:				
Personnel	58,438	56,926	56,896	(30)
Supplies	450	410	383	(27)
Other Services & Charges	3,443	3,018	2,817	(201)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Tax Office- McGregor Substation	<u>62,332</u>	<u>60,355</u>	<u>60,096</u>	<u>(259)</u>
Tax Office-West Substation:				
Personnel	57,613	58,318	58,285	(33)
Supplies	550	925	806	(119)
Other Services & Charges	4,980	4,675	4,420	(255)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Tax Office- West Substation	<u>63,144</u>	<u>63,919</u>	<u>63,511</u>	<u>(408)</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Tax Office-Auto Department:				
Personnel	1,125,428	1,097,051	1,096,510	(541)
Supplies	13,900	12,900	11,369	(1,531)
Other Services & Charges	38,078	40,078	39,652	(426)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Tax Office- Auto Department	1,177,407	1,150,030	1,147,531	(2,499)
McLennan County Appraisal District:				
Other Services & Charges	578,652	594,959	582,823	(12,136)
Total McLennan County Appraisal District	578,652	594,959	582,823	(12,136)
Information Technology:				
Personnel	1,251,864	1,186,595	1,186,033	(562)
Supplies	23,000	32,900	29,904	(2,996)
Other Services & Charges	119,644	131,564	113,267	(18,297)
Capital Outlay	8,664	3,764	-	(3,764)
Total Information Technology	1,403,172	1,354,823	1,329,204	(25,619)
Records Management Department:				
Personnel	311,662	277,983	277,754	(229)
Supplies	1	11,367	4,705	(6,662)
Other Services & Charges	1	16,796	8,751	(8,045)
Capital Outlay	1	17,039	17,038	(1)
Total Records Management Department	311,665	323,185	308,248	(14,937)
Budget Office:				
Personnel	168,083	53,237	53,208	(29)
Supplies	1,800	13	13	-
Other Services & Charges	7,950	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay	1	-	-	-
Total Budget Office	177,834	53,251	53,221	(30)
Software Implementation:				
Supplies	1,000	8,594	8,014	(580)
Other Services & Charges	456,433	248,989	222,208	(26,781)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Software Implementation	457,434	257,584	230,222	(27,362)
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	20,008,292	17,526,389	17,326,091	(200,298)
JUDICIAL				
Mental Health Court Services:				
Personnel	128,828	117,290	117,185	(105)
Supplies	2,615	2,615	2,102	(513)
Other Services & Charges	114,350	152,350	150,323	(2,027)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Mental Health Court Services	245,794	272,256	269,610	(2,646)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Bonding Office:				
Personnel	127,113	114,508	114,368	(140)
Supplies	1,750	2,221	2,107	(114)
Other Services & Charges	800	329	147	(182)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Bonding Office	129,664	117,059	116,622	(437)
McLennan County Bail Bond Board:				
Supplies	110	110	-	(110)
Other Services & Charges	25	25	-	(25)
Total McLennan County Bail Bond Board	135	135	-	(135)
County Clerk-Court Department:				
Personnel	708,022	698,622	698,294	(328)
Supplies	6,000	6,000	5,832	(168)
Other Services & Charges	2,100	2,100	1,951	(149)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Clerk- Court Department	716,123	706,723	706,077	(646)
County Court at Law No. 1:				
Personnel	405,463	402,738	402,498	(240)
Supplies	8,715	8,715	7,369	(1,346)
Other Services & Charges	49,153	49,153	28,846	(20,307)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Court at Law No. 1	463,332	460,607	438,713	(21,894)
County Court at Law No. 2:				
Personnel	407,022	408,255	408,035	(220)
Supplies	12,050	12,050	8,346	(3,704)
Other Services & Charges	41,701	41,701	40,374	(1,327)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Court at Law No. 2	460,774	462,007	456,755	(5,252)
19th District Court:				
Personnel	284,188	277,518	277,345	(173)
Supplies	11,990	14,328	14,109	(219)
Other Services & Charges	133,528	221,516	219,574	(1,942)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total 19th District Court	429,707	513,363	511,028	(2,335)
54th District Court:				
Personnel	441,603	390,243	389,890	(353)
Supplies	9,428	9,428	6,935	(2,493)
Other Services & Charges	117,434	117,434	107,587	(9,847)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total 54th District Court	568,466	517,106	504,412	(12,694)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
74th District Court:				
Personnel	240,489	238,989	238,832	(157)
Supplies	8,100	4,250	2,712	(1,538)
Other Services & Charges	33,839	47,792	47,582	(210)
Capital Outlay	1	5,165	5,165	-
Total 74th District Court	282,429	296,196	294,291	(1,905)
170th District Court:				
Personnel	182,932	179,742	179,570	(172)
Supplies	5,330	5,330	4,752	(578)
Other Services & Charges	31,575	31,575	8,573	(23,002)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total 170th District Court	219,838	216,648	192,895	(23,753)
170th District Court-Associate Judge:				
Supplies	653	653	434	(219)
Other Services & Charges	2,700	22,700	16,228	(6,472)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total 170th District Court-Associate Judge	3,354	23,354	16,662	(6,692)
414th District Court:				
Personnel	179,134	175,044	174,918	(126)
Supplies	5,290	5,290	4,336	(954)
Other Services & Charges	23,672	23,672	11,539	(12,133)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total 414th District Court	208,097	204,007	190,793	(13,214)
Visiting Courtroom:				
Supplies	2,350	1,685	174	(1,511)
Other Services & Charges	3,122	3,787	1,860	(1,927)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Visiting Courtroom	5,473	5,473	2,034	(3,439)
District Clerk:				
Personnel	1,266,019	1,247,169	1,246,557	(612)
Supplies	39,371	57,965	56,226	(1,739)
Other Services & Charges	92,909	108,414	103,558	(4,856)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total District Clerk	1,398,300	1,413,549	1,406,341	(7,208)
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 1, Place 1:				
Personnel	237,358	236,883	236,742	(141)
Supplies	3,900	3,900	1,873	(2,027)
Other Services & Charges	43,691	43,691	9,172	(34,519)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace-Precinct 1, Place 1	284,950	284,475	247,787	(36,688)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 1, Place 2:				
Personnel	228,716	216,616	216,467	(149)
Supplies	4,085	3,860	3,752	(108)
Other Services & Charges	42,380	42,605	12,864	(29,741)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace- Precinct 1, Place 2	<u>275,182</u>	<u>263,082</u>	<u>233,083</u>	<u>(29,999)</u>
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 2:				
Personnel	106,275	104,400	104,338	(62)
Supplies	1,950	1,950	857	(1,093)
Other Services & Charges	20,031	20,031	11,939	(8,092)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace- Precinct 2	<u>128,257</u>	<u>126,382</u>	<u>117,134</u>	<u>(9,248)</u>
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 3:				
Personnel	231,022	229,356	229,229	(127)
Supplies	3,650	3,175	2,337	(838)
Other Services & Charges	50,675	51,150	21,141	(30,009)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace- Precinct 3	<u>285,348</u>	<u>283,682</u>	<u>252,707</u>	<u>(30,975)</u>
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 4:				
Personnel	88,268	82,763	82,711	(52)
Supplies	1,475	1,475	262	(1,213)
Other Services & Charges	22,170	22,170	13,721	(8,449)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace- Precinct 4	<u>111,914</u>	<u>106,409</u>	<u>96,694</u>	<u>(9,715)</u>
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 5:				
Personnel	87,842	86,367	86,320	(47)
Supplies	1,125	1,125	784	(341)
Other Services & Charges	18,021	19,121	13,937	(5,184)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace- Precinct 5	<u>106,989</u>	<u>106,614</u>	<u>101,041</u>	<u>(5,573)</u>
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 7:				
Personnel	154,807	139,859	139,734	(125)
Supplies	4,738	4,556	3,535	(1,021)
Other Services & Charges	21,402	21,584	20,094	(1,490)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace- Precinct 7	<u>180,948</u>	<u>166,000</u>	<u>163,363</u>	<u>(2,637)</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Justice of the Peace-Precinct 8:				
Personnel	153,199	152,779	152,682	(97)
Supplies	2,673	2,673	1,839	(834)
Other Services & Charges	14,950	14,950	13,659	(1,291)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Justice of the Peace- Precinct 8	<u>170,823</u>	<u>170,403</u>	<u>168,180</u>	<u>(2,223)</u>
JP Collections:				
Personnel	47,286	45,790	45,757	(33)
Supplies	575	575	223	(352)
Other Services & Charges	605	605	131	(474)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total JP Collections	<u>48,467</u>	<u>46,971</u>	<u>46,111</u>	<u>(860)</u>
Jail Magistrate:				
Personnel	49,366	48,995	48,876	(119)
Supplies	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
Other Services & Charges	12,350	12,350	10,814	(1,536)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Jail Magistrate	<u>62,717</u>	<u>62,346</u>	<u>59,690</u>	<u>(2,656)</u>
Dispute Resolution Center:				
Other Services & Charges	14,835	18,000	18,000	-
Total Dispute Resolution Center	<u>14,835</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Tenth Court of Appeals:				
Personnel	3,750	2,071	2,067	(4)
Total Tenth Court of Appeals	<u>3,750</u>	<u>2,071</u>	<u>2,067</u>	<u>(4)</u>
 TOTAL JUDICIAL	 <u>6,805,666</u>	 <u>6,844,918</u>	 <u>6,612,090</u>	 <u>(232,828)</u>
 PUBLIC SAFETY				
Fire Protection:				
Other Services & Charges	129,500	129,500	129,500	-
Total Fire Protection	<u>129,500</u>	<u>129,500</u>	<u>129,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Ambulance Service:				
Other Services & Charges	24,000	4	-	(4)
Total Ambulance Service	<u>24,000</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Constable-Precinct 1:				
Personnel	571,524	592,950	591,463	(1,487)
Supplies	14,350	18,187	16,366	(1,821)
Other Services & Charges	75,738	76,438	72,239	(4,199)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Constable-Precinct 1	<u>661,613</u>	<u>687,576</u>	<u>680,068</u>	<u>(7,508)</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Constable-Precinct 2:				
Personnel	35,715	33,943	33,833	(110)
Supplies	1	2,158	1,242	(916)
Other Services & Charges	12,667	13,610	12,193	(1,417)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Constable-Precinct 2	48,384	49,712	47,268	(2,444)
Constable-Precinct 3:				
Personnel	101,469	101,304	101,026	(278)
Supplies	1,525	1,525	1,082	(443)
Other Services & Charges	19,091	19,091	16,221	(2,870)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Constable-Precinct 3	122,086	121,921	118,329	(3,592)
Constable-Precinct 4:				
Personnel	34,989	34,564	34,453	(111)
Supplies	601	951	792	(159)
Other Services & Charges	17,719	17,719	17,216	(503)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Constable-Precinct 4	53,310	53,235	52,461	(774)
Constable-Precinct 5:				
Personnel	98,995	96,339	96,053	(286)
Supplies	1,703	1,703	1,421	(282)
Other Services & Charges	21,340	21,340	19,888	(1,452)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Constable-Precinct 5	122,039	119,383	117,362	(2,021)
Constable-Precinct 7:				
Personnel	279,364	278,211	277,525	(686)
Supplies	6,150	6,150	5,055	(1,095)
Other Services & Charges	45,584	45,584	41,752	(3,832)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Constable-Precinct 7	331,099	329,946	324,332	(5,614)
Constable-Precinct 8:				
Personnel	151,204	149,938	149,453	(485)
Supplies	4,527	4,527	1,681	(2,846)
Other Services & Charges	19,171	19,171	17,643	(1,528)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Constable-Precinct 8	174,903	173,637	168,777	(4,860)
County Sheriff:				
Personnel	5,566,924	5,639,865	5,599,492	(40,373)
Supplies	526,556	550,783	479,569	(71,214)
Other Services & Charges	726,894	736,328	715,986	(20,342)
Capital Outlay	356,352	855,533	854,445	(1,088)
Total County Sheriff	7,176,726	7,782,509	7,649,492	(133,017)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
County Sheriff DARE Program:				
Personnel	183,774	181,334	180,883	(451)
Supplies	13,783	16,216	11,447	(4,769)
Other Services & Charges	3,200	3,200	14	(3,186)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Sheriff DARE Program	200,758	200,751	192,344	(8,407)
General Law Enforcement:				
Supplies	23,240	6,905	6,905	-
Other Services & Charges	320,400	350,293	350,190	(103)
Capital Outlay	13,916	9,568	9,568	-
Total General Law Enforcement	357,556	366,766	366,663	(103)
Radio Tower:				
Supplies	2,974	2,974	1,649	(1,325)
Other Services & Charges	23,600	21,100	19,204	(1,896)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Radio Tower	26,575	24,075	20,853	(3,222)
Feeding and Care of Prisoners:				
Personnel	10,883,784	10,927,870	10,875,348	(52,522)
Supplies	513,325	526,650	526,634	(16)
Other Services & Charges	3,725,749	5,947,136	5,945,085	(2,051)
Capital Outlay	48,001	8,026	8,025	(1)
Total Feeding and Care of Prisoners	15,170,859	17,409,682	17,355,092	(54,590)
Electronic Monitoring:				
Personnel	10	1	1	-
Supplies	3	69	66	(3)
Other Services & Charges	4	62,113	61,912	(201)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Electronic Monitoring	18	62,184	61,979	(205)
Jail Kitchen:				
Supplies	7,400	7,400	1,821	(5,579)
Other Services & Charges	1,076,500	1,076,500	1,045,430	(31,070)
Capital Outlay	5,200	5,200	-	(5,200)
Total Jail Kitchen	1,089,100	1,089,100	1,047,251	(41,849)
Downtown Jail:				
Supplies	4,673	2,533	-	(2,533)
Other Services & Charges	2,001	4,141	2,170	(1,971)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Downtown Jail	6,675	6,675	2,170	(4,505)
Jack Harwell Detention Center:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services & Charges	181,691	181,691	110,705	(70,986)
Total Jack Harwell Detention Center	181,692	181,692	110,705	(70,987)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Shep Mullen Visitation Center:				
Personnel	47,314	38,601	38,460	(141)
Supplies	1,500	250	171	(79)
Other Services & Charges	11,511	12,761	12,459	(302)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Shep Mullen Visitation Center	60,326	51,613	51,090	(523)
Juvenile Services Detention:				
Personnel	2,300,381	-	-	-
Supplies	137,529	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	164,970	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	6,400	-	-	-
Total Juvenile Services Detention	2,609,280	-	-	-
Juvenile Services Board:				
Personnel	18,581	18,372	18,357	(15)
Total Juvenile Services Board	18,581	18,372	18,357	(15)
Juvenile Services Probation:				
Personnel	2,039,023	-	-	-
Supplies	47,323	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	218,749	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1	-	-	-
Total Juvenile Services Probation	2,305,096	-	-	-
Juvenile Accountability Block Grant:				
Personnel	43,911	43,007	43,000	(7)
Total Juvenile Accountability Block Grant	43,911	43,007	43,000	(7)
Adult Probation:				
Supplies	13,651	7,800	4,905	(2,895)
Other Services & Charges	84,382	90,233	89,943	(290)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Adult Probation	98,034	98,034	94,848	(3,186)
Courthouse Security:				
Personnel	940,267	828,717	826,727	(1,990)
Total Courthouse Security	940,267	828,717	826,727	(1,990)
ORCA_FEMA:				
Other Services & Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Total ORCA_FEMA:	1	1	-	(1)
ORCA_NRCS:				
Other Services & Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Total ORCA_NRCS:	1	1	-	(1)
Military Units:				
Other Services & Charges	1,500	1,500	1,500	-
Total Military Units	1,500	1,500	1,500	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Civil Defense:				
Other Services & Charges	131,993	113,376	113,375	(1)
Total Civil Defense	131,993	113,376	113,375	(1)
Environmental Standards Management:				
Other Services & Charges	106,000	53,900	47,500	(6,400)
Total Environmental Standards Management	106,000	53,900	47,500	(6,400)
Groundwater Conservation District:				
Other Services & Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Total Groundwater Conservation District	1	1	-	(1)
Solid Waste Management:				
Other Services & Charges	3	3	-	(3)
Total Solid Waste Management	3	3	-	(3)
Stormwater Pollution Abatement:				
Other Services & Charges	101	101	100	(1)
Total Stormwater Pollution Abatement	101	101	100	(1)
Other Environmental Protection:				
Other Services & Charges	2,900	2,900	1,156	(1,744)
Total Other Environmental Protection	2,900	2,900	1,156	(1,744)
Litter Abatement Program:				
Personnel	66,192	67,278	67,111	(167)
Supplies	2,300	3,050	2,462	(588)
Other Services & Charges	750	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Litter Abatement Program	69,243	70,329	69,573	(756)
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	32,264,131	30,070,203	29,711,872	(358,331)
<u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u>				
County Engineer:				
Personnel	123,797	123,797	123,792	(5)
Total County Engineer	123,797	123,797	123,792	(5)
McPups Program-Precinct 1:				
Personnel	59,510	59,680	59,532	(148)
Total McPups Program-Precinct 1	59,510	59,680	59,532	(148)
McPups Program-Precinct 2:				
Personnel	59,974	57,314	57,173	(141)
Total McPups Program-Precinct 2	59,974	57,314	57,173	(141)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
McPups Program-Precinct 3:				
Personnel	58,759	58,185	58,036	(149)
Total McPups Program-Precinct 3	58,759	58,185	58,036	(149)
McPups Program-Precinct 4:				
Personnel	59,272	57,984	57,835	(149)
Total McPups Program-Precinct 4	59,272	57,984	57,835	(149)
 TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	 361,312	 356,960	 356,368	 (592)
<u>HEALTH</u>				
County Health Services-Administration:				
Personnel	525,396	477,982	477,682	(300)
Supplies	12,602	12,602	6,415	(6,187)
Other Services & Charges	62,074	62,074	51,077	(10,997)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Health Services-Administration	600,073	552,659	535,174	(17,485)
County Health Services-Direct Aid:				
Supplies	500	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	1,750,200	227,375	111,522	(115,853)
Total County Health Services- Direct Aid	1,750,700	227,375	111,522	(115,853)
Public Health:				
Other Services & Charges	233,378	234,904	234,904	-
Total Public Health	233,378	234,904	234,904	-
Health-Direct Aid-County Jail Inmates:				
Personnel	1,792,152	1,657,723	1,656,691	(1,032)
Supplies	91,479	77,646	77,646	-
Other Services & Charges	789,925	953,958	951,474	(2,484)
Capital Outlay	6,051	-	-	-
Total Health-Direct Aid-County Jail Inmates	2,679,607	2,689,327	2,685,811	(3,516)
Medicaid UPL Program:				
Other Services & Charges	1,300,000	3,452,365	3,452,365	-
Total Medicaid UPL Program	1,300,000	3,452,365	3,452,365	-
Rabies and Animal Control:				
Other Services & Charges	79,000	45,150	40,375	(4,775)
Total Rabies and Animal Control	79,000	45,150	40,375	(4,775)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
MHMR Center:				
Personnel	130,253	130,208	129,880	(328)
Other Services & Charges	326,700	326,700	313,490	(13,210)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total MHMR Center	456,954	456,909	443,370	(13,539)
Family Practice Center:				
Other Services & Charges	629,040	-	-	-
Total Family Practice Center	629,040	-	-	-
TOTAL HEALTH	7,728,752	7,658,689	7,503,521	(155,168)
WELFARE				
County Welfare Services-Direct Aid:				
Other Services & Charges	3,846,400	4,517,843	4,517,389	(454)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total County Welfare Services-Direct Aid	3,846,401	4,517,844	4,517,389	(455)
Children's Protective Services-Direct Aid:				
Supplies	15,000	15,000	13,552	(1,448)
Other Services & Charges	6,274	6,274	1,685	(4,589)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Children's Protective Services-Direct Aid	21,275	21,275	15,237	(6,038)
Veterans Service Officer:				
Personnel	69,164	74,114	74,077	(37)
Supplies	1,869	619	493	(126)
Other Services & Charges	2,870	2,870	2,145	(725)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Veterans Service Officer	73,904	77,604	76,715	(889)
Juvenile Services Interim Home:				
Personnel	153,888	-	-	-
Supplies	12,763	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	11,500	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1	-	-	-
Total Juvenile Services Interim Home	178,152	-	-	-
Other Welfare Activities:				
Other Services & Charges	17,985	17,985	17,984	(1)
Total Other Welfare Activities	17,985	17,985	17,984	(1)
TOTAL WELFARE	4,137,717	4,634,708	4,627,325	(7,383)
CULTURE-RECREATION				
Libraries:				
Other Services & Charges	704,998	715,958	715,958	-
Total Libraries	704,998	715,958	715,958	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Parks-Trading House Lake:				
Personnel	18,200	17,358	17,268	(90)
Supplies	1,977	1,977	903	(1,074)
Other Services & Charges	4,825	4,825	822	(4,003)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Parks-Trading House Lake	25,003	24,161	18,993	(5,168)
Historical Survey:				
Supplies	50	50	-	(50)
Other Services & Charges	725	12,892	4,457	(8,435)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Historical Survey	776	12,943	4,457	(8,486)
Exhibit Buildings and Showbarns-HOT Fair:				
Other Services & Charges	5,465	20,463	20,463	-
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Exhibit Buildings and Showbarns-HOT Fair	5,466	20,464	20,463	(1)
TOTAL CULTURE-RECREATION	736,243	773,526	759,871	(13,655)
CONSERVATION				
Agricultural Extension Service:				
Personnel	219,386	197,018	196,926	(92)
Supplies	4,055	6,555	6,098	(457)
Other Services & Charges	44,701	49,044	43,878	(5,166)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Agricultural Extension Service	268,143	252,618	246,902	(5,716)
Soil and Water Conservation:				
Other Services & Charges	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
Total Soil and Water Conservation	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
TOTAL CONSERVATION	293,143	277,618	271,902	(5,716)
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE				
Other Services & Charges	8,332,770	8,183,483	398,838	(7,784,645)
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE	8,332,770	8,183,483	398,838	(7,784,645)
DEBT SERVICE				
Principal	948,816	835,989	835,989	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	266,525	211,775	210,423	(1,352)
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	1,215,341	1,047,764	1,046,412	(1,352)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 81,883,367	\$ 77,374,258	\$ 68,614,290	\$ (8,759,968)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

Road and Bridge Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
<u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u>				
Road and Bridge Precinct One:				
Personal Services	\$ 1,206,738	\$ 1,206,738	\$ 1,030,585	\$ (176,153)
Supplies	282,150	282,150	115,205	(166,945)
Other Services & Charges	70,182	77,682	64,077	(13,605)
Capital Outlay	300,000	446,386	364,658	(81,728)
Contingencies	491,980	338,094	-	(338,094)
Total Road and Bridge Precinct One	<u>2,351,050</u>	<u>2,351,050</u>	<u>1,574,525</u>	<u>(776,525)</u>
Road and Bridge Precinct Two:				
Personal Services	1,293,793	1,293,793	1,092,227	(201,566)
Supplies	54,628	54,178	45,393	(8,785)
Other Services & Charges	156,288	158,588	89,389	(69,199)
Capital Outlay	160,002	158,152	81,575	(76,577)
Contingencies	692,961	692,961	-	(692,961)
Total Road and Bridge Precinct Two	<u>2,357,672</u>	<u>2,357,672</u>	<u>1,308,584</u>	<u>(1,049,088)</u>
Road and Bridge Precinct Three:				
Personal Services	960,562	960,562	803,052	(157,510)
Supplies	117,740	117,740	44,796	(72,944)
Other Services & Charges	89,681	89,681	61,484	(28,197)
Capital Outlay	25,000	25,000	-	(25,000)
Contingencies	35,620	35,620	-	(35,620)
Total Road and Bridge Precinct Three	<u>1,228,603</u>	<u>1,228,603</u>	<u>909,332</u>	<u>(319,271)</u>
Road and Bridge Precinct Four:				
Personal Services	1,287,407	1,287,407	1,064,407	(223,000)
Supplies	501,546	504,546	200,898	(303,648)
Other Services & Charges	137,387	137,387	115,451	(21,936)
Capital Outlay	144,164	175,755	124,154	(51,601)
Contingencies	1,196,725	1,162,134	-	(1,162,134)
Total Road and Bridge Precinct Four	<u>3,267,229</u>	<u>3,267,229</u>	<u>1,504,910</u>	<u>(1,762,319)</u>
Road and Bridge Right-of-Way:				
Capital Outlay	122,371	122,371	-	(122,371)
Total Road and Bridge Right-of-Way	<u>122,371</u>	<u>122,371</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(122,371)</u>
Total Public Transportation	<u>9,326,925</u>	<u>9,326,925</u>	<u>5,297,351</u>	<u>(4,029,574)</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

Road and Bridge Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>				
Road and Bridge Precinct Three:				
Principal	27,864	27,864	27,863	(1)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,500	1,500	1,499	(1)
Total Road and Bridge Precinct Three	<u>29,364</u>	<u>29,364</u>	<u>29,362</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Road and Bridge Precinct Four:				
Principal	58,662	58,662	58,662	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,848	1,848	1,847	(1)
Total Road and Bridge Precinct Four	<u>60,510</u>	<u>60,510</u>	<u>60,509</u>	<u>(1)</u>
 Total Debt Service	 <u>89,874</u>	 <u>89,874</u>	 <u>89,871</u>	 <u>(3)</u>
	 <u>\$ 9,416,799</u>	 <u>\$ 9,416,799</u>	 <u>\$ 5,387,222</u>	 <u>\$ (4,029,577)</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Debt Service Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 4,119,157	\$ 4,119,157	\$ 4,080,127	\$ (39,030)
Miscellaneous	9,000	9,000	8,527	\$ (473)
Total Revenues	<u>4,128,157</u>	<u>4,128,157</u>	<u>4,088,654</u>	<u>(39,503)</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal and Retirements	3,205,000	3,205,000	3,205,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	862,780	862,780	861,779	(1,001)
Total Expenditures	<u>4,067,780</u>	<u>4,067,780</u>	<u>4,066,779</u>	<u>(1,001)</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 60,377	 60,377	 21,875	 (38,502)
 Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	 <u>1,587,113</u>	 <u>1,587,113</u>	 <u>1,624,722</u>	 <u>37,609</u>
 Fund Balance at End of Year	 <u>\$ 1,647,490</u>	 <u>\$ 1,647,490</u>	 <u>\$ 1,646,597</u>	 <u>\$ (893)</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Permanent Improvement Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 49,767	\$ 49,767	\$ 52,246	\$ 2,479
Intergovernmental	-	30,000	30,000	-
Miscellaneous	24,000	24,000	12,948	(11,052)
Total Revenues	<u>73,767</u>	<u>103,767</u>	<u>95,194</u>	<u>(8,573)</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Projects	<u>3,894,208</u>	<u>3,924,208</u>	<u>1,452,520</u>	<u>(2,471,688)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,894,208</u>	<u>3,924,208</u>	<u>1,452,520</u>	<u>(2,471,688)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	<u>(3,820,441)</u>	<u>(3,820,441)</u>	<u>(1,357,326)</u>	<u>2,463,115</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	<u>(8,028)</u>	<u>(8,028)</u>	<u>(8,028)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>(8,028)</u>	<u>(8,028)</u>	<u>(8,028)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,828,469)	(3,828,469)	(1,365,354)	2,463,115
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>3,828,469</u>	<u>3,828,469</u>	<u>4,193,821</u>	<u>365,352</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,828,467</u>	<u>\$ 2,828,467</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 39,999	\$ 4,999
Total Revenues	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>39,999</u>	<u>4,999</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personnel	18,823	18,823	6,699	(12,124)
Supplies	4,000	4,000	59	(3,941)
Other Services and Charges	127,751	127,751	22,288	(105,463)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	<u>150,575</u>	<u>150,575</u>	<u>29,046</u>	<u>(121,529)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(115,575)	(115,575)	10,953	126,528
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>115,575</u>	<u>115,575</u>	<u>119,987</u>	<u>4,412</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 130,940</u>	<u>\$ 130,940</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Child Abuse Prevention Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 4,117	\$ 617
Total Revenues	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>4,117</u>	<u>617</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	16,197	16,197	-	(16,197)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	<u>16,199</u>	<u>16,199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,199)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(12,699)	(12,699)	4,117	16,816
Net Change in Fund Balance	(12,699)	(12,699)	4,117	16,816
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>12,699</u>	<u>12,699</u>	<u>17,208</u>	<u>4,509</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 21,325</u>	<u>\$ 21,325</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

County and District Court Technology Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 9,024	\$ 1,524
Total Revenues	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>9,024</u>	<u>1,524</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	18,318	18,318	-	(18,318)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Judicial:				
Supplies	2	2	-	(2)
Other Services and Charges	2	2	-	(2)
Capital Outlay	2	2	-	(2)
Total Expenditures	<u>18,326</u>	<u>18,326</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,326)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(10,826)	(10,826)	9,024	19,850
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>10,826</u>	<u>10,826</u>	<u>15,564</u>	<u>4,738</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,588</u>	<u>\$ 24,588</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

County Clerk Records Management Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 227,952	\$ 22,952
Total Revenues	<u>205,000</u>	<u>205,000</u>	<u>227,952</u>	<u>22,952</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	21,000	21,000	1,825	(19,175)
Other Services and Charges	158,703	158,703	135,600	(23,103)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Judicial:				
Personnel	1	1	-	(1)
Supplies	20,000	20,000	750	(19,250)
Other Services and Charges	179,901	155,901	69,480	(86,421)
Capital Outlay	5,000	29,000	24,873	(4,127)
Total Expenditures	<u>384,606</u>	<u>384,606</u>	<u>232,528</u>	<u>(152,078)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(179,606)	(179,606)	(4,576)	175,030
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>179,606</u>	<u>179,606</u>	<u>202,963</u>	<u>23,357</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 198,387</u>	<u>\$ 198,387</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Courthouse Security Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 104,560	\$ 104,560	\$ 106,258	\$ 1,698
Total Revenues	<u>104,560</u>	<u>104,560</u>	<u>106,258</u>	<u>1,698</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personnel	1	1	-	(1)
Supplies	6,300	6,300	4,708	(1,592)
Other Services and Charges	43,509	43,509	11,497	(32,012)
Capital Outlay	54,750	54,750	-	(54,750)
Total Expenditures	<u>104,560</u>	<u>104,560</u>	<u>16,205</u>	<u>(88,355)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	90,053	90,053
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 90,053</u>	<u>\$ 90,053</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Court Records Preservation Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 34,527	\$ 3,527
Total Revenues	<u>31,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>34,527</u>	<u>3,527</u>
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Personnel	24,942	24,942	19,862	(5,080)
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	35,979	35,979	16,870	(19,109)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	<u>60,923</u>	<u>60,923</u>	<u>36,732</u>	<u>(24,191)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(29,923)	(29,923)	(2,205)	27,718
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>29,923</u>	<u>29,923</u>	<u>32,883</u>	<u>2,960</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 30,678</u>	<u>\$ 30,678</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Court Reporter Service Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 54,523	\$ (1,477)
Total Revenues	<u>56,000</u>	<u>56,000</u>	<u>54,523</u>	<u>(1,477)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Other Services and Charges	15,000	5,000	185	(4,815)
Judicial:				
Other Services and Charges	41,000	51,000	34,375	(16,625)
Total Expenditures	<u>56,000</u>	<u>56,000</u>	<u>34,560</u>	<u>(21,440)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	19,963	19,963
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	6,169	6,169
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 26,132</u>	<u>\$ 26,132</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Dispute Resolution Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 54,450	\$ (1,550)
Total Revenues	<u>56,000</u>	<u>56,000</u>	<u>54,450</u>	<u>(1,550)</u>
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Other Services and Charges	56,000	56,000	54,000	(2,000)
Total Expenditures	<u>56,000</u>	<u>56,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>(2,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	450	450
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 450</u>	<u>\$ 450</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,620	\$ 26,620
Total Revenues	-	-	26,620	26,620
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Personnel	-	25,000	-	(25,000)
Supplies	-	25,000	335	(24,665)
Other Services and Charges	-	25,000	-	(25,000)
Capital Outlay	-	25,000	-	(25,000)
Total Expenditures	-	100,000	335	(99,665)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(100,000)	26,285	126,285
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ -	\$ (100,000)	\$ 26,285	\$ 126,285

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,608	\$ 108
Total Revenues	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,608</u>	<u>108</u>
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Other Services and Charges	96,443	96,443	65	(96,378)
Total Expenditures	<u>96,443</u>	<u>96,443</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>(96,378)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(93,943)</u>	<u>(93,943)</u>	<u>2,543</u>	<u>96,486</u>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>93,943</u>	<u>93,943</u>	<u>98,941</u>	<u>4,998</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 101,484</u>	<u>\$ 101,484</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 19,784	\$ 1,784
Total Revenues	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>19,784</u>	<u>1,784</u>
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Supplies	1	9,051	8,430	(621)
Other Services and Charges	60,958	51,908	10,000	(41,908)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	<u>60,960</u>	<u>60,960</u>	<u>18,430</u>	<u>(42,530)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(42,960)</u>	<u>(42,960)</u>	<u>1,354</u>	<u>44,314</u>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>42,960</u>	<u>42,960</u>	<u>42,813</u>	<u>(147)</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 44,167</u>	<u>\$ 44,167</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Court Records Technology Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 16,009	\$ 2,009
Total Revenues	<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>16,009</u>	<u>2,009</u>
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Personnel	16,639	16,639	16,631	(8)
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	20,528	20,528	-	(20,528)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	<u>37,169</u>	<u>37,169</u>	<u>16,631</u>	<u>(20,538)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(23,169)	(23,169)	(622)	22,547
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>23,169</u>	<u>23,169</u>	<u>27,041</u>	<u>3,872</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 26,419</u>	<u>\$ 26,419</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Family Protection Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,080	\$ (520)
Total Revenues	<u>4,600</u>	<u>4,600</u>	<u>4,080</u>	<u>(520)</u>
Expenditures:				
Welfare:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	25,163	25,163	10,000	(15,163)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	<u>25,165</u>	<u>25,165</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>(15,165)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(20,565)	(20,565)	(5,920)	14,645
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>20,565</u>	<u>20,565</u>	<u>25,665</u>	<u>5,100</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,745</u>	<u>\$ 19,745</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 2,637,998	\$ 2,637,998	\$ 2,689,887	\$ 51,889
Fines and Forfeits	8,000	8,000	13,703	5,703
Miscellaneous - Investment Income	-	-	5,585	5,585
Total Revenues	2,645,998	2,645,998	2,709,175	63,177
Expenditures:				
Public Transportation:				
Supplies	2,721,634	2,721,634	2,230,561	(491,073)
Other Services and Charges	161,831	161,831	86,751	(75,080)
Capital Outlay	65,000	65,000	-	(65,000)
Total Public Transportation	2,948,465	2,948,465	2,317,312	(631,153)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(302,467)	(302,467)	391,863	694,330
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	302,467	302,467	403,057	100,590
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 794,920	\$ 794,920

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Jury Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 118,447	\$ 118,447	\$ 130,256	\$ 11,809
Intergovernmental	115,000	115,000	134,168	19,168
Charges for Services	9,510	9,510	11,690	2,180
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	929	929
Miscellaneous	500	500	161	(339)
Total Revenues	243,457	243,457	277,204	33,747
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Personnel	250,000	281,170	281,001	(169)
Supplies	12,311	3,942	3,940	(2)
Other Services and Charges	26,009	3,208	2,666	(542)
Total Expenditures	288,320	288,320	287,607	(713)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(44,863)	(44,863)	(10,403)	34,460
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	44,863	44,863	67,051	22,188
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,648	\$ 56,648

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Justice Court Building Security Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,555	\$ (445)
Total Revenues	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>7,555</u>	<u>(445)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Other Services and Charges	63,260	63,260	-	(63,260)
Judicial:				
Supplies	6	6	-	(6)
Other Services and Charges	6	6	-	(6)
Capital Outlay	6	6	-	(6)
Total Expenditures	<u>63,278</u>	<u>63,278</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(63,278)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(55,278)	(55,278)	7,555	62,833
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>55,278</u>	<u>55,278</u>	<u>55,901</u>	<u>623</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 63,456</u>	<u>\$ 63,456</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Justice Technology Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Fines and Forfeits	\$ 33,350	\$ 33,350	\$ 31,458	\$ (1,892)
Total Revenues	<u>33,350</u>	<u>33,350</u>	<u>31,458</u>	<u>(1,892)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Other Services and Charges	306,788	271,332	-	(271,332)
Judicial:				
Supplies	1,162	6,080	4,727	(1,353)
Other Services and Charges	1,750	32,288	30,027	(2,261)
Capital Outlay	8	8	-	(8)
Total Expenditures	<u>309,708</u>	<u>309,708</u>	<u>34,754</u>	<u>(274,954)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(276,358)	(276,358)	(3,296)	273,062
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>276,358</u>	<u>276,358</u>	<u>283,159</u>	<u>6,801</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 279,863</u>	<u>\$ 279,863</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 200
Total Revenues	-	-	200	200
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	815	815	-	(815)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Public Safety:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	820	820	-	(820)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(820)	(820)	200	1,020
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	820	820	820	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,020	\$ 1,020

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Law Library Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 132,000	\$ 132,000	\$ 132,242	\$ 242
Total Revenues	<u>132,000</u>	<u>132,000</u>	<u>132,242</u>	<u>242</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	74,670	74,670	60,335	(14,335)
Other Services and Charges	290,575	287,620	4,387	(283,233)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Judicial:				
Supplies	63,379	66,334	37,711	(28,623)
Total Expenditures	<u>428,625</u>	<u>428,625</u>	<u>102,433</u>	<u>(326,192)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(296,625)	(296,625)	29,809	326,434
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>296,625</u>	<u>296,625</u>	<u>300,307</u>	<u>3,682</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 330,116</u>	<u>\$ 330,116</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Records Management Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2013

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget positive Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 94,000	\$ 94,000	\$ 92,685	\$ (1,315)
Miscellaneous	-	-	3,750	3,750
Total Revenues	<u>94,000</u>	<u>94,000</u>	<u>96,435</u>	<u>2,435</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	16,220	16,220	13,681	(2,539)
Other Services and Charges	80,321	80,321	19,166	(61,155)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	<u>96,542</u>	<u>96,542</u>	<u>32,847</u>	<u>(63,695)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,542)	(2,542)	63,588	66,130
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>2,542</u>	<u>2,542</u>	<u>11,081</u>	<u>8,539</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 74,669</u>	<u>\$ 74,669</u>

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Agency Funds – Purpose of Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by a government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and/or other governments. The agency funds used by the County are listed below.

Adult Probation Department Fund

This is a departmental fund used by the Adult Probation Department to account for collections from probationers for fines, probation fees, court costs, probationer support and restitution. All such collections are subsequently remitted to the appropriate individual or County official.

Cafeteria Plan Fund

Funds withheld through payroll belonging to employees are accounted for in this fund until such time as they are reimbursed to the employees for qualifying medical and/or childcare expenses.

County Clerk Court Registry Fund

County Clerk Court Registry funds are required to be preserved until such time as they may be distributed in accordance with court orders issued by a court of competent jurisdiction. In some instances, the funds are invested in savings accounts and time deposits for the benefit of the litigants as directed by the Court.

County Sheriff Inmate Deposit Fund

Funds belonging to jail inmates are accounted for in this fund until such time as they are paid out on behalf of the inmates or returned to the inmates upon discharge.

County Tax Assessor Collector Automobile Fund

Collections by the County Tax Assessor Collector are initially accounted for in the Automobile Fund. All such collections are subsequently remitted to the appropriate State or County entities.

County Tax Assessor Collector Vehicle Inventory Tax Fund

Vehicle dealers make escrow payments of estimated vehicle inventory tax to this fund each month based on their sales for the month. The escrow accounts are closed out each December 31 and remitted to the appropriate taxing entities. Interest earned on this fund is under the control of the Tax Assessor Collector to defray administrative costs of collection and assessment, and is transferred to the Tax Office Administration Fund, a Special Revenue Fund.

County Tax Assessor Collector Ad Valorem Tax Fund

The ad valorem tax collections by the County Tax Assessor Collector are initially accounted for in the Ad Valorem Tax Fund. All such collections are subsequently remitted to the appropriate State, County and other taxing entities.

CSCD Employee Dishonesty Recovery Fund

The CSCD Employee Dishonesty Recovery Fund was created to account for the proceeds of restitution and fidelity bond monies collected related to employee embezzlement. These funds are being held pending final disposition.

District Attorney Seizure Fund

The District Attorney Seizure Fund was established to account for cash seized in criminal cases. The funds are held until their disposition by court order.

District Clerk Court Registry Fund

District Clerk Court Registry funds are required to be preserved until such time as they may be distributed in accordance with court orders issued by a court of competent jurisdiction. In some instances, the funds are invested in savings accounts and time deposits for the benefit of the litigants as directed by the Court.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Agency Funds – Purpose of Funds

Drug Task Force Seizure Fund

The Drug Task Force Seizure Fund was established to account for cash seized in criminal drug-related cases. The funds are held in this fund until their disposition by court order.

Fee Officers Fee Fund

The Fee Officers Fee Fund was established to account for the fee receipts and disbursements of elected County officials. Each fee officer may at any time have cash, bank checking accounts and time deposits which are in an agency status pending remittance of appropriate revenue amounts to the County Treasurer, or pending statutory or court-ordered remittances to entities other than the County. Separate funds are maintained in the county accounting records for the fee receipts and disbursements of each fee officer. For the purposes of this report, however, all such funds are considered to comprise a single Fee Officers Fee Fund.

General Sales Tax Fund

State General Sales Tax collections are accounted for in this fund until such time as remittances are made to the appropriate agencies.

Juvenile Probation Department Fund

The Juvenile Probation Department Fund was established to account for the receipts and disbursements of court ordered restitution collected from juveniles and remitted to the victims of crime, as per court order.

State Fees and Tax on Fines Fund

Statutory collections for fines and fees are accounted for in this fund pending quarterly transmittal to the State Comptroller.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities
All Agency Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

Description	Balance 9/30/2012	Additions	Deductions	Balance 9/30/2013
<u>ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 156,441	\$ 5,219,650	\$ 5,193,791	\$ 182,300
Total Assets	<u>\$ 156,441</u>	<u>\$ 5,219,650</u>	<u>\$ 5,193,791</u>	<u>\$ 182,300</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 1,066	\$ 2,080	\$ 2,706	\$ 440
Due to Others	155,375	5,217,570	5,191,085	181,860
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 156,441</u>	<u>\$ 5,219,650</u>	<u>\$ 5,193,791</u>	<u>\$ 182,300</u>
<u>CAFETERIA PLAN FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 17,789	\$ 194,587	\$ 199,712	\$ 12,664
Total Assets	<u>\$ 17,789</u>	<u>\$ 194,587</u>	<u>\$ 199,712</u>	<u>\$ 12,664</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 17,789	\$ 194,587	\$ 199,712	\$ 12,664
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 17,789</u>	<u>\$ 194,587</u>	<u>\$ 199,712</u>	<u>\$ 12,664</u>
<u>COUNTY CLERK COURT REGISTRY FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 3,867,555	\$ 7,135,602	\$ 7,662,352	\$ 3,340,805
Accrued Interest	1,013	-	1,013	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,868,568</u>	<u>\$ 7,135,602</u>	<u>\$ 7,663,365</u>	<u>\$ 3,340,805</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 3,868,568	\$ 7,135,602	\$ 7,663,365	\$ 3,340,805
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,868,568</u>	<u>\$ 7,135,602</u>	<u>\$ 7,663,365</u>	<u>\$ 3,340,805</u>
<u>COUNTY SHERIFF INMATE DEPOSIT FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 79,513	\$ 1,789,553	\$ 1,774,384	\$ 94,682
Total Assets	<u>\$ 79,513</u>	<u>\$ 1,789,553</u>	<u>\$ 1,774,384</u>	<u>\$ 94,682</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 79,513	\$ 1,789,553	\$ 1,774,384	\$ 94,682
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 79,513</u>	<u>\$ 1,789,553</u>	<u>\$ 1,774,384</u>	<u>\$ 94,682</u>
<u>COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR AUTOMOBILE FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 315,329	\$ 47,567,878	\$ 47,479,377	\$ 403,830
Total Assets	<u>\$ 315,329</u>	<u>\$ 47,567,878</u>	<u>\$ 47,479,377</u>	<u>\$ 403,830</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 306,036	\$ 41,992,691	\$ 41,905,843	\$ 392,884
Due to Others	9,293	5,575,187	5,573,534	10,946
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 315,329</u>	<u>\$ 47,567,878</u>	<u>\$ 47,479,377</u>	<u>\$ 403,830</u>

continued

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities
All Agency Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

continued

Description	Balance 9/30/2012	Additions	Deductions	Balance 9/30/2013
<u>COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR</u>				
<u>VEHICLE INVENTORY TAX FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 863,250	\$ 1,485,679	\$ 1,361,945	\$ 986,984
Total Assets	<u>\$ 863,250</u>	<u>\$ 1,485,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,361,945</u>	<u>\$ 986,984</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 863,250	\$ 1,485,679	\$ 1,361,945	\$ 986,984
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 863,250</u>	<u>\$ 1,485,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,361,945</u>	<u>\$ 986,984</u>
<u>COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR</u>				
<u>AD VALOREM TAX FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 298,969	\$ 314,538,254	\$ 314,579,399	\$ 257,824
Total Assets	<u>\$ 298,969</u>	<u>\$ 314,538,254</u>	<u>\$ 314,579,399</u>	<u>\$ 257,824</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 85,529	\$ 254,761,049	\$ 254,714,128	\$ 132,450
Due to Others	213,440	59,777,205	59,865,271	125,374
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 298,969</u>	<u>\$ 314,538,254</u>	<u>\$ 314,579,399</u>	<u>\$ 257,824</u>
<u>CSCD EMPLOYEE DISHONESTY</u>				
<u>RECOVERY FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 167,116	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,116
Total Assets	<u>\$ 167,116</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 167,116</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 167,116	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,116
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 167,116</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 167,116</u>
<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURES FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 142,367	\$ 472,423	\$ 461,475	\$ 153,315
Total Assets	<u>\$ 142,367</u>	<u>\$ 472,423</u>	<u>\$ 461,475</u>	<u>\$ 153,315</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 142,367	\$ 472,423	\$ 461,475	\$ 153,315
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 142,367</u>	<u>\$ 472,423</u>	<u>\$ 461,475</u>	<u>\$ 153,315</u>
<u>DISTRICT CLERK COURT REGISTRY FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 2,243,279	\$ 1,585,232	\$ 1,488,921	\$ 2,339,590
Accrued Interest	3,518	-	3,518	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,246,797</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,492,439</u>	<u>\$ 2,339,590</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 2,246,797	\$ 1,585,232	\$ 1,492,439	\$ 2,339,590
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,246,797</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,492,439</u>	<u>\$ 2,339,590</u>

continued

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities
All Agency Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

continued

Description	Balance 9/30/2012	Additions	Deductions	Balance 9/30/2013
<u>DRUG TASK FORCE SEIZURE FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 3,888	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ 3,890
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,888</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,890</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 3,888	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ 3,890
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,888</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,890</u>
<u>FEE OFFICERS FEE FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 661,039	\$ 18,573,995	\$ 18,422,228	\$ 812,806
Accounts Receivable	2,993	-	2,993	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 664,032</u>	<u>\$ 18,573,995</u>	<u>\$ 18,425,221</u>	<u>\$ 812,806</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ -	\$ 13,135	\$ 13,135	\$ -
Due to Others	664,032	18,560,860	18,412,086	812,806
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 664,032</u>	<u>\$ 18,573,995</u>	<u>\$ 18,425,221</u>	<u>\$ 812,806</u>
<u>GENERAL SALES TAX FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 585	\$ 3,585	\$ 3,805	\$ 365
Accounts Receivable	13	-	13	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 598</u>	<u>\$ 3,585</u>	<u>\$ 3,818</u>	<u>\$ 365</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 598	\$ 3,585	\$ 3,818	\$ 365
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 598</u>	<u>\$ 3,585</u>	<u>\$ 3,818</u>	<u>\$ 365</u>
<u>JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 2,114	\$ 59,704	\$ 59,242	\$ 2,576
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,114</u>	<u>\$ 59,704</u>	<u>\$ 59,242</u>	<u>\$ 2,576</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 2,114	\$ 59,704	\$ 59,242	\$ 2,576
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,114</u>	<u>\$ 59,704</u>	<u>\$ 59,242</u>	<u>\$ 2,576</u>
<u>STATE FEES AND TAX ON FINES FUND</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 350,569	\$ 3,299,474	\$ 3,252,041	\$ 398,002
Total Assets	<u>\$ 350,569</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,474</u>	<u>\$ 3,252,041</u>	<u>\$ 398,002</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 350,569	\$ 3,299,474	\$ 3,252,041	\$ 398,002
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 350,569</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,474</u>	<u>\$ 3,252,041</u>	<u>\$ 398,002</u>

continued

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
 and Liabilities
 All Agency Funds
 For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

continued

Description	Balance 9/30/2012	Additions	Deductions	Balance 9/30/2013
<u>TOTAL - ALL AGENCY FUNDS</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 9,169,803	\$ 401,925,618	\$ 401,938,672	\$ 9,156,749
Accounts Receivable	3,006	-	3,006	-
Accrued Interest	4,531	-	4,531	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 9,177,340</u>	<u>\$ 401,925,618</u>	<u>\$ 401,946,209</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,749</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 743,200	\$ 300,068,429	\$ 299,887,853	\$ 923,776
Due to Others	8,434,140	101,857,189	102,058,356	8,232,973
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,177,340</u>	<u>\$ 401,925,618</u>	<u>\$ 401,946,209</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,749</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County's Comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information to enhance the understanding of the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information and what the data indicates about the County's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to aid in understanding how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	150
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to aid in assessing the County's most significant local revenue source – property tax.	161
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to aid in assessing the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	176
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to aid in understanding the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	182
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to aid in understanding how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	185

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 40,643,659	\$ 40,691,733	\$ 38,878,368	\$ 36,068,109
Restricted	5,467,588	3,298,142	7,417,897	7,649,937
Unrestricted	<u>20,448,383</u>	<u>24,129,906</u>	<u>27,931,763</u>	<u>40,253,187</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 66,559,630</u>	<u>\$ 68,119,781</u>	<u>\$ 74,228,028</u>	<u>\$ 83,971,233</u>

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table I

<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 36,965,521	\$ 27,440,541	\$ 29,135,069	\$ 25,954,771	\$ 28,111,535	\$ 29,363,825
5,431,865	16,672,470	11,361,732	12,680,139	12,594,499	23,764,573
<u>48,052,831</u>	<u>41,307,465</u>	<u>39,101,051</u>	<u>38,546,730</u>	<u>30,305,337</u>	<u>14,332,926</u>
<u>\$ 90,450,217</u>	<u>\$ 85,420,476</u>	<u>\$ 79,597,852</u>	<u>\$ 77,181,640</u>	<u>\$ 71,011,371</u>	<u>\$ 67,461,324</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

	2004	2005	2006	2007
Expenses				
Governmental Activities				
General Administration	\$ 13,447,122	\$ 14,908,121	\$ 14,435,895	\$ 14,855,034
Judicial	5,135,561	5,285,769	5,751,910	6,227,910
Public Safety	29,053,807	30,992,140	32,310,783	33,214,912
Public Transportation	7,175,631	7,697,780	7,313,020	6,988,809
Health	4,718,525	4,482,532	4,629,481	5,266,641
Welfare	2,852,400	2,883,475	3,036,068	3,283,753
Culture - Recreation	7,217,311	2,309,208	2,791,759	1,400,841
Conservation	191,524	204,172	212,725	234,964
Economic Development and Assistance	398,113	290,206	959,154	616,903
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,561,584	2,367,571	2,297,051	2,168,398
Total Expenses	72,751,578	71,420,974	73,737,846	74,258,165
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities				
Charges for Services				
General Government	2,740,396	2,623,890	3,249,953	3,310,693
Judicial	3,851,094	4,409,914	3,779,238	4,395,474
Public Safety	8,883,294	8,756,883	9,546,714	8,989,499
Other Functions	786,714	865,836	995,049	703,067
Operating Grants and Contributions	6,292,629	7,739,254	6,882,132	5,366,998
Capital Grants and Contributions	471,732	267,486	1,677,870	1,458,719
Total Program Revenues	23,025,859	24,663,263	26,130,956	24,224,450
Net (Expense) Revenue	(49,725,719)	(46,757,711)	(47,606,890)	(50,033,715)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities				
Taxes				
Property Taxes	31,126,569	34,379,131	37,573,209	39,671,579
Other Taxes	12,564,557	12,785,221	13,766,423	14,265,859
Investment Earnings	756,094	1,048,467	2,361,846	2,983,877
Gain (loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	(535,420)	-	(20,471)	1,118,564
Miscellaneous	76,729	105,043	34,130	71,784
Total	43,988,529	48,317,862	53,715,137	58,111,663
Changes in Net Position	\$ (5,737,190)	\$ 1,560,151	\$ 6,108,247	\$ 8,077,948

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table II

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$	15,808,261	\$ 17,245,222	\$ 18,007,770	\$ 18,620,842	\$ 18,895,905	\$ 19,675,879
	6,669,017	7,248,749	7,417,422	7,485,639	7,742,911	7,733,304
	34,683,156	39,168,947	42,138,549	50,595,444	58,890,570	59,292,799
	7,819,709	8,565,342	7,778,514	8,273,879	8,982,384	9,205,139
	6,061,339	6,409,230	6,911,882	7,537,703	13,769,065	7,592,352
	3,607,159	3,576,412	3,673,446	3,976,166	4,366,526	4,908,110
	2,032,111	1,504,867	1,495,216	1,554,300	1,538,146	1,558,664
	229,446	263,812	302,347	297,797	332,517	324,771
	1,018,783	521,606	1,491,617	1,150,231	2,294,597	398,838
	2,029,542	4,032,729	4,892,990	4,959,103	4,430,272	4,228,198
	<u>79,958,523</u>	<u>88,536,916</u>	<u>94,109,753</u>	<u>104,451,104</u>	<u>121,242,893</u>	<u>114,918,054</u>
	3,243,070	3,164,407	6,755,330	6,747,099	13,340,768	7,359,796
	4,567,278	4,819,355	3,325,698	4,159,152	4,250,203	3,232,011
	8,883,675	8,979,005	10,639,237	18,781,325	22,673,110	23,062,371
	663,445	443,776	371,116	546,860	691,170	722,457
	7,613,051	5,498,389	4,647,558	6,799,208	6,696,331	6,255,887
	356,397	1,104,671	916,841	1,198,595	-	71,650
	<u>25,326,916</u>	<u>24,009,603</u>	<u>26,655,780</u>	<u>38,232,239</u>	<u>47,651,582</u>	<u>40,704,172</u>
	<u>(54,631,607)</u>	<u>(64,527,313)</u>	<u>(67,453,973)</u>	<u>(66,218,865)</u>	<u>(73,591,311)</u>	<u>(74,213,882)</u>
	43,482,285	46,382,793	47,789,261	49,631,517	52,061,578	55,564,880
	15,467,345	14,954,358	13,152,710	13,186,437	13,542,384	14,478,062
	1,950,448	1,148,987	1,040,369	688,659	378,774	311,385
	-	369,965	(803)	(49,267)	1,106,310	82,032
	210,513	150,158	113,727	345,307	331,996	227,476
	<u>61,110,591</u>	<u>63,006,261</u>	<u>62,095,264</u>	<u>63,802,653</u>	<u>67,421,042</u>	<u>70,663,835</u>
\$	<u>6,478,984</u>	<u>(1,521,052)</u>	<u>(5,358,709)</u>	<u>(2,416,212)</u>	<u>(6,170,269)</u>	<u>(3,550,047)</u>



Table III

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Property Taxes	\$ 31,126,569	\$ 34,379,131	\$ 37,573,209	\$ 39,671,579	\$ 43,482,285	\$ 46,382,793	\$ 47,789,261	\$ 49,631,517	\$ 52,061,578	\$ 55,564,880
Sales Taxes	10,278,307	10,512,117	11,459,220	11,845,607	12,273,951	12,336,697	12,495,585	12,523,389	12,942,889	13,848,846
Other Taxes	2,286,250	2,273,104	2,307,203	2,420,252	3,193,394	2,617,661	657,124	663,048	599,495	629,216
Total Taxes	\$ 43,691,126	\$ 47,164,352	\$ 51,339,632	\$ 53,937,438	\$ 58,949,630	\$ 61,337,151	\$ 60,941,970	\$ 62,817,954	\$ 65,603,962	\$ 70,042,942

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Governmental Fund Balances
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	2004	2005	2006	2007
General Fund:				
Reserved for Prepaids	\$ 329,657	\$ 305,649	\$ 211,578	\$ 204,210
Unreserved	18,757,829	19,663,517	23,611,104	27,411,353
Restricted for :				
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Committed For:				
Economic Development	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	\$ 19,087,486	\$ 19,969,166	\$ 23,822,682	\$ 27,615,563
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Reserved for :				
Capital projects	\$ 2,072,835	\$ 683,083	\$ 4,735,797	\$ 4,366,068
Debt Service	1,764,950	1,795,381	1,920,477	2,054,747
Education	54,000	55,302	57,590	60,440
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds	14,080,033	14,838,339	16,586,260	17,547,553
Capital Projects Funds	1,061,173	607,072	749,880	1,214,204
Restricted for :				
General Government	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Committed for :				
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 19,032,991	\$ 17,979,177	\$ 24,050,004	\$ 25,243,012

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

GASB 54 was implemented in 2011.

Table IV

2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
29,870,304	28,736,975	27,145,913	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	27,949
-	-	-	7,924,745	7,104,269	8,208,670
-	-	-	22,700,077	16,120,679	14,542,215
<u>\$ 29,870,304</u>	<u>\$ 28,736,975</u>	<u>\$ 27,145,913</u>	<u>\$ 30,624,822</u>	<u>\$ 23,224,948</u>	<u>\$ 22,778,834</u>
\$ 2,252,494	\$ 4,065,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,228,786	9,320,659	7,160,883	-	-	-
62,078	54,593	54,429	-	-	-
19,569,926	19,063,412	18,550,287	-	-	-
933,887	3,268,413	4,181,989	-	-	-
-	-	-	600,933	1,091,977	1,376,066
-	-	-	1,447,799	709,533	1,118,932
-	-	-	2,469,399	2,445,038	3,255,005
-	-	-	108,080	403,057	7,089,447
-	-	-	30,865	25,665	19,745
-	-	-	-	-	2,828,467
-	-	-	7,714,967	7,625,710	7,782,599
-	-	-	3,921,256	4,315,410	121,002
-	-	-	416,355	367,358	-
-	-	-	6,910,810	6,431,863	-
-	-	-	(11,770)	-	(211,014)
<u>\$ 25,047,171</u>	<u>\$ 35,772,688</u>	<u>\$ 29,947,588</u>	<u>\$ 23,608,694</u>	<u>\$ 23,415,611</u>	<u>\$ 23,380,249</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	2004	2005	2006	2007
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 41,389,630	\$ 44,851,266	\$ 48,871,633	\$ 51,552,447
Licenses and Permits	1,810,976	1,786,102	1,820,253	1,887,215
Intergovernmental	6,887,086	8,493,880	8,512,786	5,907,990
Charges for Services	8,294,901	8,412,576	9,169,759	9,299,340
Fines and Forfeitures	2,057,102	2,132,639	2,323,514	1,870,289
Miscellaneous	6,134,187	6,482,995	8,357,361	8,705,285
Total Revenues	<u>66,573,882</u>	<u>72,159,458</u>	<u>79,055,306</u>	<u>79,222,566</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General Government	12,922,682	15,209,233	14,116,613	14,456,603
Judicial	4,926,142	5,366,157	5,516,560	5,993,688
Public Safety	27,837,675	29,782,974	30,989,699	31,715,864
Public Transportation	6,444,817	6,828,980	6,275,772	6,651,633
Health	4,705,664	4,458,959	4,613,184	5,235,375
Welfare	2,819,041	2,849,378	3,002,493	3,262,859
Culture - Recreation	543,990	570,007	603,470	633,514
Conservation	194,064	200,154	209,955	232,401
Economic Development and Assistance	398,113	290,206	959,154	616,903
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	3,410,486	3,525,089	3,665,635	3,962,713
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,575,126	2,373,019	2,310,875	2,227,671
Capital Projects	13,511,774	2,284,006	1,784,761	1,896,997
Total Expenditures	<u>80,289,574</u>	<u>73,738,162</u>	<u>74,048,171</u>	<u>76,886,221</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues over Expenditures	(13,715,692)	(1,578,704)	5,007,135	2,336,345
Other Financing Sources/Uses				
Transfers In	3,299,494	2,827,897	7,431,894	3,103,306
Transfers Out	(3,299,494)	(2,827,897)	(7,310,828)	(3,103,306)
Premium on Debt Issue	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	9,916,232	-	2,422,266	-
Payment to Refunded Bond Agent	(9,805,000)	-	(2,422,266)	-
Sale of Capital Assets	117,855	19,743	112,927	1,299,262
Proceeds of Lease Purchase Agreement	-	451,299	111,836	1,051,495
Issuance of Notes Payable	-	935,529	321,379	298,788
Issuance of General Obligation Bonds	-	-	4,250,000	-
Issuance of Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses	<u>229,087</u>	<u>1,406,571</u>	<u>4,917,208</u>	<u>2,649,545</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (13,486,605)</u>	<u>\$ (172,133)</u>	<u>\$ 9,924,343</u>	<u>\$ 4,985,890</u>
Debt Service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	<u>10.25%</u>	<u>8.68%</u>	<u>8.44%</u>	<u>8.64%</u>

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table V

2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 56,359,250	\$ 58,498,187	\$ 60,011,671	\$ 61,979,009	\$ 64,960,096	\$ 69,562,618
1,913,187	1,990,933	2,001,988	2,031,610	2,100,914	2,145,703
7,529,708	6,210,605	6,948,891	8,415,401	7,496,194	7,090,702
10,031,263	9,770,566	13,673,785	25,212,776	28,339,619	29,060,381
1,871,241	2,251,821	2,045,098	1,832,035	1,911,203	2,165,147
7,004,436	6,218,473	5,871,302	2,725,383	2,716,456	2,370,920
<u>84,709,085</u>	<u>84,940,586</u>	<u>90,552,735</u>	<u>102,196,214</u>	<u>107,524,482</u>	<u>112,395,471</u>
15,368,379	17,693,742	16,947,450	17,336,335	17,805,065	17,955,812
6,446,573	6,596,838	6,727,611	6,926,972	7,144,816	7,227,500
33,202,863	36,754,437	40,461,232	46,257,859	54,229,892	55,647,938
7,177,322	7,908,710	7,443,205	7,106,349	8,233,340	8,126,900
6,005,100	6,269,271	6,736,717	7,473,464	7,530,747	7,503,520
3,595,216	3,547,708	3,639,835	3,949,629	4,332,591	4,879,256
660,270	738,272	805,849	750,345	743,610	759,871
233,962	232,982	270,402	276,939	309,416	305,165
1,018,783	521,606	1,491,617	1,150,231	2,294,597	398,838
4,337,593	4,437,441	4,247,504	4,676,092	4,939,514	4,982,514
2,054,590	2,990,415	4,889,397	4,741,295	4,394,411	4,220,104
2,947,063	36,738,978	4,561,517	4,163,985	2,227,440	1,453,120
<u>83,047,714</u>	<u>124,430,402</u>	<u>98,222,336</u>	<u>104,809,495</u>	<u>114,185,439</u>	<u>113,460,538</u>
1,661,371	(39,489,816)	(7,669,601)	(2,613,281)	(6,660,957)	(1,065,067)
3,466,318	3,553,999	6,616,775	8,071,343	5,512,804	10,866,721
(3,466,318)	(3,553,999)	(6,616,775)	(8,071,343)	(7,512,804)	(10,866,721)
-	-	-	278,793	177,331	499,181
-	6,307,527	-	5,885,000	-	-
-	(6,212,169)	-	(6,062,517)	-	-
67,049	218,355	116,591	115,933	890,669	84,410
116,845	1,558,022	136,850	-	-	-
213,636	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	49,015,000	-	-	-	-
-	(1,804,732)	-	-	-	-
<u>397,530</u>	<u>49,082,002</u>	<u>253,441</u>	<u>217,209</u>	<u>(932,000)</u>	<u>583,591</u>
<u>\$ 2,058,901</u>	<u>\$ 9,592,187</u>	<u>\$ (7,416,160)</u>	<u>\$ (2,396,072)</u>	<u>\$ (7,592,957)</u>	<u>\$ (481,476)</u>
<u>8.42%</u>	<u>15.99%</u>	<u>10.64%</u>	<u>9.43%</u>	<u>8.44%</u>	<u>8.34%</u>



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Taxable Assessed Value and Actual Value of Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Real Property		Personal Property		Total		Direct Tax Rate per \$100 of valuation	Statutory Ratio of Assessed Value to True Value
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		
2004	\$ 7,213,337	\$ 7,213,337	\$ 1,995,056	\$ 1,995,056	\$ 9,208,393	\$ 9,208,393	\$ 0.4407	100.00%
2005	\$ 7,922,995	\$ 7,922,995	\$ 2,196,989	\$ 2,196,989	\$ 10,119,984	\$ 10,119,984	\$ 0.4449	100.00%
2006	\$ 8,710,431	\$ 8,710,431	\$ 2,119,471	\$ 2,119,471	\$ 10,829,902	\$ 10,829,902	\$ 0.4599	100.00%
2007	\$ 9,438,987	\$ 9,438,987	\$ 2,184,785	\$ 2,184,785	\$ 11,623,772	\$ 11,623,772	\$ 0.4519	100.00%
2008	\$ 10,112,257	\$ 10,112,257	\$ 2,232,182	\$ 2,232,182	\$ 12,344,439	\$ 12,344,439	\$ 0.4652	100.00%
2009	\$ 11,021,761	\$ 11,021,761	\$ 2,303,630	\$ 2,303,630	\$ 13,325,391	\$ 13,325,391	\$ 0.4647	100.00%
2010	\$ 11,550,239	\$ 11,550,239	\$ 2,378,254	\$ 2,378,254	\$ 13,928,493	\$ 13,928,493	\$ 0.4647	100.00%
2011	\$ 12,228,624	\$ 12,228,624	\$ 2,351,188	\$ 2,351,188	\$ 14,579,812	\$ 14,579,812	\$ 0.4643	100.00%
2012	\$ 13,049,064	\$ 13,049,064	\$ 2,454,073	\$ 2,454,073	\$ 15,503,137	\$ 15,503,137	\$ 0.4643	100.00%
2013	\$ 13,531,793	\$ 13,531,793	\$ 2,709,106	\$ 2,709,106	\$ 16,240,899	\$ 16,240,899	\$ 0.4606	100.00%

The assessment date is January 1
 Source: McLennan County Tax Assessor-Collector

Table VII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
(Per \$100 of Assessed Value) (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Jurisdiction	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Fiscal Year Ending Date - September 30	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Tax Roll Date - October 1 (2)											
Direct Government:											
County-wide Taxing Entities:											
McLennan County	0.3619	0.3700	0.3833	0.3750	0.3958	0.3700	0.3852	0.3789	0.3908	0.4237	
General Fund	0.0013	0.0012	0.0029	0.0004	0.0008	0.0005	0.0010	0.0008	0.0004	0.0011	
Jury Fund	0.0682	0.0604	0.0574	0.0564	0.0534	0.0499	0.0432	0.0385	0.0360	0.0353	
Debt Service Fund	0.0000	0.0013	0.0050	0.0082	0.0029	0.0301	0.0137	0.0246	0.0155	0.0005	
Permanent Improvement Fund	0.0093	0.0120	0.0113	0.0119	0.0123	0.0142	0.0216	0.0215	0.0215	0.0237	
Farm to Market Fund	0.4407	0.4449	0.4599	0.4519	0.4652	0.4647	0.4647	0.4643	0.4643	0.4843	
Total Direct Rate:											
Overlapping Governments:											
County-wide Taxing Entities:											
McLennan County College District	0.1261	0.1261	0.1211	0.1204	0.1511	0.1511	0.1563	0.1528	0.1528	0.1515	
Special Districts:											
County-Line Special Districts:											
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana	0.0283	0.0283	0.0283	0.0284	0.0250	0.0250	0.0237	0.0237	0.0252	0.2556	
Creek Water Control and Improvement District No. 1	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana	0.1370	0.1370	0.1370	0.1304	0.1304	0.1304	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1010	
Creek Water Control and Improvement District - Benefit Tax	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
Other Special Districts:											
Castleman Creek Special Improvement District	0.0286	0.0286	0.0294	0.0294	0.0283	0.0306	0.0327	0.0327	0.0327	0.0327	
Downtown Special Improvement District	0.3103	0.3052	0.2964	0.2788	0.2533	0.2470	0.2656	0.2748	0.2986	0.2986	
Elm Creek Watershed Authority	-	0.2500	0.0000	0.2829	0.2829	0.2829	0.3298	0.3266	0.3625	0.4036	
Bellmead	0.4338	0.4239	0.4495	0.4495	0.4426	0.4637	0.4822	0.4841	0.4982	0.4982	
Beverly Hills	0.3543	0.3341	0.3267	0.3402	0.3822	0.3822	0.4998	0.4999	0.4995	0.4999	
Bruceville-Eddy	0.2454	0.2454	0.2454	0.2340	0.2179	0.2179	0.2135	0.2135	0.2135	1.0400	
Crawford											
Gholson											

(continued)

(continued)

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value) (1)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Jurisdiction	Fiscal Year Ending Date - September 30									
	2004 2003	2005 2004	2006 2005	2007 2006	2008 2007	2009 2008	2010 2009	2011 2010	2012 2011	2013 2012
Cities (continued):										
Hewitt	0.4842	0.4842	0.4842	0.4842	0.4842	0.4842	0.4998	0.4998	0.5150	0.5397
Lacy-Lakeview	0.2927	0.2810	0.2920	0.3285	0.3285	0.3285	0.3659	0.3659	0.3592	0.3592
Lorena	0.4314	0.4353	0.5246	0.5004	0.5068	0.5068	0.5054	0.5389	0.5389	0.5614
Mart	0.3448	0.7099	0.8320	0.7842	0.7988	0.7988	0.8253	0.8067	0.8067	0.7802
McGregor	0.5349	0.5400	0.5700	0.5650	0.5577	0.5772	0.5414	0.5302	0.6000	0.6000
Moody	0.5973	0.6130	0.4886	0.5004	0.5396	0.5396	0.6173	0.6335	0.6261	0.6728
Riesel	-	0.1627	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.3500
Robinson	0.3570	0.3570	0.3870	0.3870	0.4170	0.4170	0.4065	0.4155	0.4155	0.4700
Waco	0.6997	0.6997	0.6997	0.6997	0.7862	0.7862	0.7862	0.7862	0.7862	0.7862
West	0.2990	0.3390	0.3590	0.3676	0.4140	0.4548	0.4548	0.4725	0.4925	0.5770
Woodway	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4569	0.4569	0.4569
School Districts:										
County-Line School Districts:										
Axtell Independent School District	1.5000	1.4970	1.5000	1.3700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700
Bruceville-Eddy Independent School District	1.4100	1.4500	1.4500	1.3257	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250
China Spring Independent School District	1.5725	1.5380	1.5900	1.4595	1.4296	1.4296	1.4070	1.4114	1.4114	1.3744
Crawford Independent School District	1.5492	1.5492	1.6200	1.4915	1.2479	1.2479	1.2689	1.2266	1.2131	1.2807
Lorena Independent School District	1.6894	1.7546	1.7000	1.5815	1.2474	1.2474	1.2800	1.2900	1.3100	1.6200
Mart Independent School District	1.6500	1.6329	1.5380	1.4204	1.1954	1.1954	1.1912	1.2018	1.0400	1.2071
Moody Independent School District	1.4200	1.4200	1.4200	1.2591	0.9867	0.9867	1.3941	1.3850	1.3941	1.1100
Oglesby Independent School District	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.3041	1.1052	1.1050	1.1100	1.1100	1.1137	1.1137
Riesel Independent School District	1.6334	1.6271	1.6454	1.5126	1.1963	1.1499	1.1100	1.2989	1.3029	1.3029
Robinson Independent School District	1.6571	1.6510	1.6274	1.5109	1.1800	1.3150	1.3150	1.3150	1.3150	1.3150
Valley Mills Independent School District	1.6750	1.6750	1.6700	1.5100	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140
West Independent School District	1.6293	1.6964	1.7364	1.5510	1.2253	1.2253	1.2300	1.2250	1.2252	1.2700
Other School Districts:										
Bosqueville Independent School District	1.5898	1.4921	1.5300	1.4198	1.5613	1.5551	1.5453	1.5376	1.4785	1.4785
Comally Independent School District	1.6243	1.6470	1.6520	1.5118	1.2300	1.2300	1.2888	1.2811	1.2691	1.2691
Gholson Independent School District	1.4500	1.4524	1.4524	1.3278	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400
Hallsburg Independent School District	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.3700	1.0401	1.0401	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400
LaVega Independent School District	1.5400	1.7200	1.6925	1.5366	1.1828	1.1828	1.3650	1.3650	1.4200	1.4200
McGregor Independent School District	1.6500	1.6500	1.6500	1.5211	1.2100	1.2100	1.1900	1.1900	1.1900	1.1850
Midway Independent School District	1.6220	1.6220	1.6220	1.5065	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200
Waco Independent School District	1.5242	1.5383	1.5640	1.4438	1.3591	1.3664	1.3648	1.3610	1.3610	1.3548

(1) Source - Tax Rates obtained from McLennan County Tax-Assessor/Collector's office.

(2) The tax roll generally provides funds for use in the fiscal year ending in the following calendar year.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	McLennan County						Overlapping Rates					
	McLennan County			McLennan Community College			City of Bellmead			City of Beverly Hills		
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2004	0.3710	0.0697	0.4407	0.1062	0.0199	0.1261	0.2421	0.0682	0.3103	-	-	-
2005	0.3828	0.0621	0.4449	0.1086	0.0175	0.1261	0.2296	0.0756	0.3052	0.2500	-	0.2500
2006	0.4010	0.0589	0.4599	0.1046	0.0165	0.1211	0.2197	0.0767	0.2964	-	-	-
2007	0.3940	0.0579	0.4519	0.1050	0.0154	0.1204	0.2101	0.0687	0.2788	0.2829	-	0.2829
2008	0.4103	0.0549	0.4652	0.0993	0.0518	0.1511	0.1883	0.0650	0.2533	0.2829	-	0.2829
2009	0.4132	0.0515	0.4647	0.1001	0.0510	0.1511	0.1840	0.0630	0.2470	0.2829	-	0.2829
2010	0.4194	0.0453	0.4647	0.1048	0.0515	0.1563	0.1958	0.0698	0.2656	0.3298	-	0.3298
2011	0.4258	0.0385	0.4643	0.1003	0.0526	0.1528	0.2114	0.0634	0.2748	0.3266	-	0.3266
2012	0.4283	0.0360	0.4643	0.1003	0.0526	0.1528	0.2111	0.0875	0.2986	0.3625	-	0.3625
2013	0.4490	0.0353	0.4843	0.1033	0.0482	0.1515	0.2111	0.0875	0.2986	0.4036	-	0.4036

Source - Tax Rates obtained from McLennan County Tax-Assessor/Collector's office.

(1) Overlapping rates are those of local governments that apply to property owners within McLennan County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all McLennan County property owners (e.g., the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)

(continued)

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Overlapping Rates											
	City of Bruceville-Eddy			City of Crawford			City of Gholson			City of Hewitt		
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2004	0.4338	-	0.4338	0.3543	-	0.3543	0.2454	-	0.2454	0.2235	0.2607	0.4842
2005	0.4239	-	0.4239	0.3341	-	0.3341	0.2454	-	0.2454	0.2131	0.2711	0.4842
2006	0.4495	-	0.4495	0.3267	-	0.3267	0.2454	-	0.2454	0.2737	0.2105	0.4842
2007	0.4495	-	0.4495	0.3402	-	0.3402	0.2340	-	0.2340	0.2754	0.2088	0.4842
2008	0.4426	-	0.4426	0.3822	-	0.3822	0.2179	-	0.2179	0.2900	0.1942	0.4842
2009	0.4637	-	0.4637	0.3822	-	0.3822	0.2179	-	0.2179	0.2956	0.1886	0.4842
2010	0.4822	-	0.4822	0.4998	-	0.4998	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3381	0.1617	0.4998
2011	0.4841	-	0.4841	0.4117	0.0882	0.4999	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3601	0.1398	0.4998
2012	0.4982	-	0.4982	0.3790	0.1205	0.4995	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3635	0.1515	0.5150
2013	0.4982	-	0.4982	0.3788	0.1211	0.4999	1.0400	-	1.0400	0.3860	0.1537	0.5397

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	City of Lacy-Lakeview			City of Lorena			City of Mart			City of McGregor		
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2004	0.2423	0.0504	0.2927	0.2966	0.1348	0.4314	0.2016	0.1432	0.3448	0.5064	0.0285	0.5349
2005	0.2375	0.0435	0.2810	0.2973	0.1380	0.4353	0.5563	0.1536	0.7099	0.5018	0.0382	0.5400
2006	0.2561	0.0359	0.2920	0.3116	0.2130	0.5246	0.5826	0.2494	0.8320	0.4700	0.1000	0.5700
2007	0.2959	0.0327	0.3286	0.3176	0.1828	0.5004	0.4794	0.3048	0.7842	0.4700	0.0950	0.5650
2008	0.2975	0.0310	0.3285	0.3342	0.1726	0.5068	0.4986	0.3002	0.7988	0.4681	0.0896	0.5577
2009	0.2115	0.1170	0.3285	0.3448	0.1620	0.5068	0.3532	0.4456	0.7988	0.4753	0.1019	0.5772
2010	0.2417	0.1243	0.3660	0.3508	0.1546	0.5054	0.3671	0.4582	0.8253	0.4832	0.0582	0.5414
2011	0.2345	0.1247	0.3592	0.3817	0.1572	0.5389	0.3043	0.5025	0.8067	0.4872	0.0429	0.5302
2012	0.2445	0.1146	0.3592	0.3817	0.1572	0.5389	0.3043	0.5025	0.8067	0.4013	0.1987	0.6000
2013	0.2605	0.0986	0.3592	0.4082	0.1532	0.5614	0.3376	0.4426	0.7802	0.4131	0.1869	0.6000

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	City of Moody			City of Riesel			Overlapping Rates			City of Robinson			City of Waco		
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2004	0.5973	-	0.5973	-	-	-	0.2227	0.1343	0.3570	0.2227	0.1343	0.3570	0.5505	0.1492	0.6997
2005	0.6130	-	0.6130	0.1627	-	0.1627	0.2731	0.0839	0.3570	0.2731	0.0839	0.3570	0.5634	0.1363	0.6997
2006	0.4886	-	0.4886	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2679	0.1191	0.3870	0.2679	0.1191	0.3870	0.5663	0.1334	0.6997
2007	0.5004	-	0.5004	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2794	0.1076	0.3870	0.2794	0.1076	0.3870	0.5700	0.1297	0.6997
2008	0.5396	-	0.5396	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2889	0.1281	0.4170	0.2889	0.1281	0.4170	0.5802	0.2060	0.7862
2009	0.5395	-	0.5395	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2998	0.1172	0.4170	0.2998	0.1172	0.4170	0.6004	0.1958	0.7962
2010	0.6173	-	0.6173	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2938	0.1127	0.4065	0.2938	0.1127	0.4065	0.6037	0.1825	0.7862
2011	0.6335	-	0.6335	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2947	0.1208	0.4155	0.2947	0.1208	0.4155	0.6112	0.1750	0.7862
2012	0.6261	-	0.6261	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2947	0.1208	0.4155	0.2947	0.1208	0.4155	0.6133	0.1730	0.7862
2013	0.6728	-	0.6728	0.2500	0.1000	0.3500	0.3433	0.1267	0.4700	0.3433	0.1267	0.4700	0.6374	0.1488	0.7862

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Overlapping Rates											
	City of West			City of Woodway			Axtell ISD			Bosqueville ISD		
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2004	0.2990	-	0.2990	0.3026	0.1546	0.4572	1.5000	-	1.5000	1.5000	0.0898	1.5898
2005	0.3390	-	0.3390	0.3167	0.1405	0.4572	1.4970	-	1.4970	1.4970	0.0724	1.4921
2006	0.3590	-	0.3590	0.3242	0.1330	0.4572	1.5000	-	1.5000	1.5000	0.0701	1.5300
2007	0.3676	-	0.3676	0.3347	0.1225	0.4572	1.3700	-	1.3700	1.3700	0.0852	1.4198
2008	0.4140	-	0.4140	0.3440	0.1132	0.4572	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.1592	1.5613
2009	0.4548	-	0.4548	0.3600	0.0972	0.4572	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3898	1.5551
2010	0.3571	0.0977	0.4548	0.3775	0.0797	0.4572	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1626	0.3827	1.5453
2011	0.3812	0.0913	0.4725	0.4084	0.0485	0.4569	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3676	1.5376
2012	0.4048	0.0877	0.4925	0.4078	0.0491	0.4569	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3085	1.4785
2013	0.4733	0.1037	0.5770	0.4078	0.0491	0.4569	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3085	1.4785

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Bruceville-Eddy ISD						Overlapping Rates						Crawford ISD					
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate			
2004	1.3550	0.0550	1.4100	1.3323	0.2402	1.5725	1.4800	0.1443	1.6243	1.3990	0.1502	1.5492	1.4800	0.1443	1.6243			
2005	1.4500	-	1.4500	1.3323	0.2057	1.5380	1.5000	0.1470	1.6470	1.4410	0.1082	1.5492	1.5000	0.1470	1.6470			
2006	1.4500	-	1.4500	1.4084	0.1816	1.5900	1.4996	0.1524	1.6520	1.5001	0.1199	1.6200	1.4996	0.1524	1.6520			
2007	1.3257	-	1.3257	1.2888	0.1707	1.4595	1.3700	0.1418	1.5118	1.3700	0.1215	1.4915	1.3700	0.1418	1.5118			
2008	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	0.9860	0.4436	1.4296	0.9994	0.2306	1.2300	1.1168	0.1311	1.2479	0.9994	0.2306	1.2300			
2009	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3896	1.4296	1.1653	0.3898	1.5551	1.1484	0.2294	1.3778	1.1653	0.3898	1.5551			
2010	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0181	0.3889	1.4070	1.1626	0.3827	1.5453	1.0596	0.2093	1.2689	1.1626	0.3827	1.5453			
2011	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3714	1.4114	1.0400	0.2411	1.2811	1.0400	0.1866	1.2266	1.0400	0.2411	1.2811			
2012	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3714	1.4114	1.0400	0.2291	1.2691	1.0400	0.1731	1.2131	1.0400	0.2291	1.2691			
2013	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3344	1.3744	1.0400	0.2291	1.2691	1.0400	0.2407	1.2807	1.0400	0.2291	1.2691			

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Overlapping Rates											
	Gholson ISD			Hallsburg ISD			LaVega ISD			Lorena ISD		
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2004	1.4500	-	1.4500	1.5000	-	1.5000	1.4825	0.0575	1.5400	1.5000	0.1894	1.6894
2005	1.4524	-	1.4524	1.5000	-	1.5000	1.4825	0.2375	1.7200	1.5000	0.2546	1.7546
2006	1.4524	-	1.4524	1.5000	-	1.5000	1.5000	0.1925	1.6925	1.5000	0.2000	1.7000
2007	1.3278	-	1.3278	1.3700	-	1.3700	1.3700	0.1666	1.5366	1.3700	0.2115	1.5815
2008	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0401	-	1.0401	1.0201	0.1627	1.1828	1.0392	0.2082	1.2474
2009	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	0.1428	1.1828	1.0400	0.2074	1.2474
2010	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1459	0.2191	1.3650	1.0672	0.2128	1.2800
2011	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1700	0.1950	1.3650	1.1700	0.1200	1.2900
2012	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1700	0.2500	1.4200	1.1700	0.1400	1.3100
2013	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1700	0.2500	1.4200	1.1700	0.4500	1.6200

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Overlapping Rates											
	Mart ISD			McGregor ISD			Midway ISD			Moody ISD		
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2004	1.5000	0.1500	1.6500	1.4600	0.1900	1.6500	1.3380	0.2840	1.6220	1.4200	-	1.4200
2005	1.5000	0.1329	1.6329	1.4800	0.1700	1.6500	1.3600	0.2620	1.6220	1.4200	-	1.4200
2006	1.3882	0.1498	1.5380	1.4900	0.1600	1.6500	1.3720	0.2500	1.6220	1.4200	-	1.4200
2007	1.2709	0.1495	1.4204	1.3611	0.1600	1.5211	1.2565	0.2500	1.5065	1.2591	-	1.2591
2008	1.0416	0.1538	1.1954	1.0575	0.1525	1.2100	1.0642	0.2558	1.3200	0.9867	-	0.9867
2009	1.0401	0.1553	1.1954	1.0400	0.1700	1.2100	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0280	-	1.0280
2010	1.0155	0.1757	1.1912	1.0400	0.1500	1.1900	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	0.9004	0.4937	1.3941
2011	1.0400	0.1618	1.2018	1.0400	0.1500	1.1900	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3450	1.3850
2012	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	0.1500	1.1900	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3541	1.3941
2013	1.0400	0.1671	1.2071	1.0400	0.1450	1.1850	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3541	1.3941

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Overlapping Rates															
	Oglesby ISD				Riesel ISD				Robinson ISD				Valley Mills ISD			
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	
2004	1.3300	0.1700	1.5000	1.6334	1.5000	0.1334	1.6334	1.6334	1.4866	0.1705	1.6571	1.6571	1.5000	0.1950	1.6950	
2005	1.3300	0.1700	1.5000	1.6271	1.5000	0.1271	1.6271	1.6271	1.5000	0.1510	1.6510	1.6510	1.5000	0.1750	1.6750	
2006	1.3300	0.1700	1.5000	1.6454	1.4999	0.1455	1.6454	1.6454	1.4999	0.1275	1.6274	1.6274	1.5000	0.1600	1.6600	
2007	1.2370	0.0671	1.3041	1.5126	1.3700	0.1426	1.5126	1.5126	1.3700	0.1409	1.5109	1.5109	1.3500	0.1600	1.5100	
2008	1.0400	0.0652	1.1052	1.1963	1.0562	0.1401	1.1963	1.1963	1.0443	0.1357	1.1800	1.1800	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140	
2009	1.0400	0.0650	1.1050	1.1499	0.9996	0.1503	1.1499	1.1499	1.1590	0.1560	1.3150	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140	
2010	1.0400	0.0700	1.1100	1.1100	1.0039	0.1061	1.1100	1.1100	1.1691	0.1459	1.3150	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140	
2011	1.0400	0.0700	1.1100	1.2989	1.0400	0.2589	1.2989	1.2989	1.1700	0.1450	1.3150	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140	
2012	1.0400	0.0737	1.1137	1.3029	1.0400	0.2629	1.3029	1.3029	1.1700	0.1450	1.3150	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140	
2013	1.0400	0.0700	1.1100	1.3029	1.0400	0.2629	1.3029	1.3029	1.1700	0.1450	1.3150	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140	

(continued)

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Components of Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Table VIII

Fiscal Year	Overlapping Rates														Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
	Waco ISD				West ISD				Special Districts						
	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate		Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate		Tehuacana Creek WCID #1	Tehuacana Creek WCID Benefit Tax	Castleman Creek SID	Downtown SID	Watershed Authority	Elim Creek	
2004	1.4057	0.1185	1.5242		1.4729	0.1564	1.6293		0.0283	2.5000	0.1370	0.1000	0.0286	40.3635	
2005	1.4198	0.1185	1.5383		1.5000	0.1964	1.6964		0.0283	2.5000	0.1370	0.1000	0.0286	41.1201	
2006	1.4455	0.1185	1.5640		1.5000	0.2364	1.7364		0.0283	2.5000	0.1370	0.1000	0.0294	41.4427	
2007	1.3218	0.1220	1.4438		1.3700	0.1810	1.5510		0.0284	-	0.1304	0.1000	0.0294	36.1870	
2008	1.2165	0.1426	1.3591		1.0426	0.1827	1.2253		0.0250	-	0.1304	-	0.0283	31.9842	
2009	1.0456	0.3208	1.3664		1.0400	0.1853	1.2253		0.0250	-	0.1304	-	0.0306	32.6567	
2010	1.0389	0.3259	1.3648		1.0441	0.1859	1.2300		0.0237	-	0.1000	-	0.0327	33.2605	
2011	1.0400	0.3210	1.3610		1.0400	0.1850	1.2250		0.0237	-	0.1000	-	0.0327	33.1891	
2012	1.0400	0.3210	1.3610		1.0400	0.1852	1.2252		0.0252	-	0.1000	-	0.0327	33.1712	
2013	1.0400	0.3148	1.3548		1.0400	0.2300	1.2700		0.2556	-	0.1010	-	0.0327	35.7094	

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Principal Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	2013			2004		
	2012 Tax Roll* Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	2003 Tax Roll* Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
Oncor Electric Delivery Co.	135,768,021	1	0.8360%	104,937,961	2	1.1396%
Mars SnackFood U.S.	76,339,462	2	0.4700%			
L-3 Communications	71,799,400	3	0.4421%	30,334,672	10	
Coca-Cola Company	67,359,670	4	0.4148%	61,435,490	5	0.6672%
Allergan Inc.	58,204,368	5	0.3584%			
Inland Western Waco Central LP	50,721,180	6	0.3123%			
Butt H E Grocery Co	44,652,378	7	0.2749%			
Union Pacific Railroad Co.	42,760,040	8	0.2633%			
CBL/Richland Mall LP	41,630,350	9	0.2563%			
Caterpillar Logistics	40,554,157	10	0.2497%			
Baylor University				173,029,827	1	
Masterfood USA				86,425,360	3	
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.				73,296,150	4	0.7960%
Owens-Brockway Glass Services				37,794,745	6	0.4104%
Tyco Healthcare				39,774,350	7	0.4319%
Richland Mall				38,831,491	8	0.4217%
Pilgrim's Pride Corporation				34,279,820	9	
	<u>\$ 629,789,026</u>		<u>3.8778%</u>	<u>\$ 680,139,866</u>		<u>7.3861%</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 16,240,899,720</u>			<u>\$ 9,208,393,052</u>		

* The Tax Roll provides funds for the following Fiscal Year.

Source: McLennan County Tax Assessor-Collector

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected
2004	31,233,306	30,272,749	96.92%
2005	35,047,055	33,409,321	95.33%
2006	37,993,593	36,878,049	97.06%
2007	40,322,975	39,184,618	97.18%
2008	44,027,709	42,941,073	97.53%
2009	47,547,908	46,815,670	98.46%
2010	46,339,667	45,320,194	97.80%
2011	47,702,573	46,734,210	97.97%
2012	50,223,877	49,324,870	98.21%
2013	53,633,113	52,854,054	98.55%

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table XI

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Bank Notes Payable	Capital Leases Obligation	Total Long Term Debt (1)	Percent of Personal Income	Per Capita
2004	44,135,000	-	-	6,186,160	50,321,160	0.90	229
2005	41,410,000	806,476	852,505	5,966,422	48,182,898	0.80	217
2006	43,150,000	768,009	561,038	5,580,479	49,582,984	0.78	221
2007	40,040,000	200,958	200,958	6,162,545	46,970,554	0.67	208
2008	36,720,000	49,015,000	49,176	5,682,403	42,963,441	0.59	188
2009	33,245,000	49,015,000	49,176	6,643,065	89,104,023	1.27	387
2010	30,020,000	48,265,000	-	5,910,763	84,994,939	1.17	364
2011	26,985,000	47,465,000	148,343	4,963,847	80,213,847	0.95	341
2012	23,875,000	46,610,000	89,681	3,963,322	75,451,665	0.87	316
2013	20,670,000			3,598,650	70,968,331	0.80	297

(1) Excludes Compensated Absences and Net OPEB Obligations
Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table XII

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Estimated Population	Assessed Value (in thousands of dollars)	Gross Bonded Debt	Less: Amounts Available for Debt Service	Net Bonded Debt	Percent of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2004	219,807	9,208,393	44,135,000	1,764,950	42,370,050	0.4601%	193
2005	222,500	10,119,984	41,410,000	1,795,381	39,614,619	0.3914%	178
2006	224,668	10,829,902	43,150,000	1,920,477	41,229,523	0.3807%	184
2007	226,189	11,623,772	40,040,000	2,054,747	37,985,253	0.3268%	168
2008	228,123	12,344,439	36,720,000	2,228,786	34,491,214	0.2794%	151
2009	230,213	13,325,391	82,260,000	9,320,659	72,939,341	0.5474%	317
2010	233,378	13,928,493	79,035,000	6,896,087	72,138,913	0.5179%	309
2011	234,906	14,579,812	75,250,000	7,351,772	67,898,228	0.4657%	289
2012	238,564	15,503,137	71,340,000	6,940,186	64,399,814	0.4154%	270
2013	238,707	16,240,899	67,280,000	7,782,599	59,497,401	0.3663%	249

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

September 30, 2013
(Unaudited)

Jurisdiction	As of	Net Debt Outstanding (1)	Percentage Applicable to County (2)	Amount Applicable to County
Overlapping Debt:				
<u>County-Wide Taxing Entities:</u>				
McLennan County College District	8/31/2013	76,330,000	100%	76,330,000
<u>Special Districts:</u>				
County-Line Special Districts:				
Aquilla-Hackberry Creek Conservation District	9/30/2013	-	25%	-
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control and Improvement District No. 1	9/30/2013	-	99.46%	-
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control and Improvement District - Benefit Tax	9/30/2013	-	79.87%	-
Other Special Districts:				
Elm Creek Watershed Authority	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
McLennan County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
Tax Increment District No. 1	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
Tax Increment District No. 2	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
Castlemen Creek	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
<u>Cities:</u>				
Bellmead	9/30/2013	1,125,000	100%	1,125,000
Beverly Hills	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
Bruceville-Eddy	12/31/2013	-	100%	-
Crawford	10/31/2013	1,880,000	100%	1,880,000
Gholson	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
Hewitt	9/30/2013	33,560,000	100%	33,560,000
Lacy-Lakeview	9/30/2013	4,175,000	100%	4,175,000
Lorena	9/30/2013	1,053,640	100%	1,053,640
Mart	9/30/2013	167,559	100%	167,559
McGregor	9/30/2013	5,782,177	100%	5,782,177
Moody	9/30/2013	170,751	100%	170,751
Riesel	9/30/2013	707,000	100%	707,000
Robinson	9/30/2013	8,860,000	100%	8,860,000
Waco	9/30/2013	90,200,143	100%	90,200,143
West	9/30/2013	-	100%	-
Woodway	9/30/2013	3,335,000	100%	3,335,000

(continued)

(continued)

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

September 30, 2013
(Unaudited)

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>As of</u>	<u>Net Debt Outstanding (1)</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to County (2)</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to County</u>	
School Districts:					
County-Line School Districts:					
Axtell Independent School District	8/31/2013	-	93%	-	
Bruceville-Eddy Independent School District	6/30/2013	6,805,000	97.41%	6,628,751	
China Spring Independent School District	6/30/2013	32,081,244	97.01%	31,122,015	
Crawford Independent School District	8/31/2013	5,365,180	96.64%	5,184,910	
Lorena Independent School District	8/31/2013	33,136,163	97.98%	32,466,813	
Mart Independent School District	8/31/2013	2,540,000	79.04%	2,007,616	
Moody Independent School District	8/31/2013	10,953,540	53.77%	5,889,718	
Oglesby Independent School District	8/31/2013	415,000	7.11%	29,507	
Riesel Independent School District	8/31/2013	26,384,831	49.98%	13,187,139	
Robinson Independent School District	8/31/2013	8,626,804	98.51%	8,498,265	
Valley Mills Independent School District	8/31/2013	8,000,000	46.38%	3,710,400	
West Independent School District	8/31/2013	5,488,416	98.48%	5,404,992	
Other School Districts:					
Bosqueville Independent School District	6/30/2013	10,891,782	100%	10,891,782	
Connally Independent School District	8/31/2013	19,440,500	100%	19,440,500	
Gholson Independent School District	8/31/2013	-	100%	-	
Hallsburg Independent School District	6/30/2013	-	100%	-	
LaVega Independent School District	8/31/2013	19,440,500	100%	19,440,500	
McGregor Independent School District	8/31/2013	25,597,602	100%	25,597,602	
Midway Independent School District	8/31/2013	103,742,098	100%	103,742,098	
Waco Independent School District	8/31/2013	185,218,052	100%	185,218,052	
Total Overlapping Debt:				\$ 705,806,930	
Total Direct Debt:		9/30/2013	\$ 70,968,331	100%	\$ 70,968,331
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt:				\$ 776,775,261	

- (1) Source - Except as otherwise indicated, the net debt information in this table was obtained by direct contact with individual jurisdictions without further verification.
- (2) Source - The portion of the debt of any jurisdiction which is considered to be applicable to McLennan County is determined by the ratio of the total assessed value of property of the jurisdiction located within McLennan County to the total assessed value of all property taxed by the entity. This information is obtained by direct contact with the various appraisal districts.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

	2004	2005	2006	2007
<u>Debt Limit (Article 3, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution)</u>				
Assessed Value of Real Property	\$ 7,213,337	\$ 7,922,995	\$ 8,710,431	\$ 9,438,987
Debt Limit (25% of the assessed value)	1,803,334	1,980,749	2,177,608	2,359,747
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 1,803,334</u>	<u>\$ 1,980,749</u>	<u>\$ 2,177,608</u>	<u>\$ 2,359,747</u>
 <u>Debt Limit (Under Texas General Laws)</u>				
Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	\$ 9,208,393	\$ 10,119,984	\$ 10,829,902	\$ 11,623,772
Debt Limit (5% of the assessed value)	460,420	505,999	541,495	581,189
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	42,370	39,615	41,230	37,985
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 418,050</u>	<u>\$ 466,384</u>	<u>\$ 500,265</u>	<u>\$ 543,204</u>

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

As to bonds issued under Article 3, Section 52e of the Texas Constitution, counties "may issue bonds or otherwise lend its credit in any amount not to exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property of such district or territory.

Government Code 1301.003(c) states "the total indebtedness of any county for the purpose provided in this chapter, shall not be increased by any issue of bonds to a sum exceeding five percent of its said taxable values.

Table XIV

2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 10,112,257	\$ 11,021,761	\$ 11,550,239	\$ 12,228,624	\$ 13,049,064	\$ 13,531,793
2,528,064	2,755,440	2,887,560	3,057,156	3,262,266	3,382,948
<u>\$ 2,528,064</u>	<u>\$ 2,755,440</u>	<u>\$ 2,887,560</u>	<u>\$ 3,057,156</u>	<u>\$ 3,262,266</u>	<u>\$ 3,382,948</u>
\$ 12,344,439	\$ 13,325,391	\$ 13,928,493	\$ 14,579,812	\$ 15,503,137	\$ 16,240,899
617,222	666,270	696,425	728,991	775,157	812,045
34,491	72,939	73,671	67,898	64,400	60,246
<u>\$ 582,731</u>	<u>\$ 593,331</u>	<u>\$ 622,754</u>	<u>\$ 661,093</u>	<u>\$ 710,757</u>	<u>\$ 751,799</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (in thousands of dollars) (2)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	School Enrollment (3)	Median Age (4)	Unemployment Rate (5)
2004	219,807	5,607,716	25,512	40,491	-	4.0%
2005	225,500	5,991,480	26,928	40,835	32.4	4.7%
2006	224,668	6,385,514	28,422	41,066	-	4.8%
2007	226,189	7,014,000	30,265	41,086	-	4.2%
2008	228,123	7,323,133	31,410	41,366	-	4.6%
2009	230,213	6,998,191	29,845	41,685	-	6.7%
2010	234,906	7,270,047	30,579	42,439	31.3	7.1%
2011	234,906	8,400,653	34,922	44,840	-	8.0%
2012	238,564	8,658,391	35,601	45,361	32.5	6.5%
2013	238,707	8,858,069	36,213	46,434	32.9	6.5%

Source:

- (1) The Texas Association of Counties' County Information Program
- (2) Perryman Group
- (3) Texas Education Agency
- (4) The Texas Association of Counties' County Information Program (available only for selected years)
- (5) The Texas Association of Counties' County Information Program

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Employer	Industry	2013			2004 *		
		Full Time Equivalent Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Workforce	Full Time Equivalent Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Workforce
Baylor University	Education	2,675	1	2.41 %	>1000	-	N/A
Waco Independent School District	Public Education	2,500	2	2.25 %	>1000	-	N/A
Providence Health Center	Healthcare	2,397	3	2.16 %	>1000	-	N/A
L-3 Communications	Aerospace	2,300	4	2.07 %	>1000	-	N/A
Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center	Healthcare	1,800	5	1.62 %	>1000	-	N/A
Wal-Mart (all locations)	Retail	1,656	6	1.49 %	>1000	-	N/A
City of Waco	Local Government	1,506	7	1.36 %	>1000	-	N/A
H.E. Butt Grocery Co. (all stores)	Retail	1,500	8	1.35 %	>1000	-	N/A
Midway Independent School District	Public Education	1,067	9	0.96 %	>700	-	N/A
Sanderson Farms Inc.	Manufacturing	1,041	10	0.94 %		-	

Source: Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce

* The exact number of full time employees was not available for 2004, thus we are unable to provide the totals as a percentage of the total county workforce or a rank among the top ten employers



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
County Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Function	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Administration	50	51	56	56	56	55	54	56	56	71
Judicial	92	90	96	97	104	105	102	103	105	90
Legal Services	39	39	44	46	47	47	47	45	47	51
Elections	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Financial Administration	83	83	84	85	86	85	86	87	87	87
Public Safety	378	392	395	417	501	502	497	519	501	548
Health and Welfare	30	30	30	42	39	38	39	42	42	14
Conservation	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6
Public Transportation	86	86	77	78	80	80	79	79	79	75
Total	770	783	794	833	925	924	916	943	928	947

McLennan County, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government										
County Auditor:										
Employees full time	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	17	14
Vouchers processed	32,396	31,919	32,927	33,737	34,156	33,474	33,094	32,225	31,795	31,324
Accounts payable checks issued	17,304	17,773	18,213	18,551	18,906	18,994	18,982	17,972	16,541	16,615
Internal audit months completed	386	385	385	365	370	371	382	382	381	381
County Judge:										
Employees full time	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Probate cases filed	N/A	436	605	553	559	534	580	563	584	279
Guardianship cases filed	N/A	51	70	69	48	51	61	52	51	191
Hearings held	N/A	563	734	682	651	647	639	617	595	568
County Treasurer:										
Employees full time	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Payroll checks and advices issued	21,100	21,574	21,966	21,811	22,679	22,700	23,688	23,132	23,608	23,047
Cash receipts processed	3,594	3,229	3,514	3,407	3,479	3,638	3,590	3,621	4,685	5,495
Human Resources:										
Employees full time	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
New hires processed	115	138	132	141	165	127	108	119	81	153
Terminations processed	117	137	140	146	144	135	103	104	100	141
Purchasing:										
Employees full time	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Purchase orders processed	6,004	6,049	6,144	6,376	6,259	5,997	6,015	5,954	6,098	5,757
Tax Assessor/Collector:										
Employees full time	37	37	37	36	37	36	36	36	36	38
Motor vehicle registrations	182,713	188,837	193,919	197,351	201,880	182,052	206,545	209,177	210,488	215,252
Ad valorem assessment notices issued	112,603	116,163	117,372	125,207	122,141	117,231	117,845	119,378	118,612	118,748
Judicial										
Bail Bond Office:										
Employees full time	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Bonds Posted	11,565	12,673	12,301	13,393	12,606	11,500	10,906	10,847	9,785	10,766
Dismissals	1,249	1,152	980	1,298	1,421	855	782	722	890	1,015
Dispositions	8,007	11,154	8,384	9,270	9,389	7,046	6,633	4,777	5,230	n/a *
County Clerk:										
Employees full time	24	24	24	25	26	26	26	26	25	26
Civil cases	1,727	1,859	2,298	2,627	2,128	1,901	1,750	1,895	1,782	1,868
Criminal cases	5,249	5,063	5,553	6,197	5,834	5,282	4,673	5,427	4,961	5,396
Probate cases	691	623	674	623	610	584	640	651	653	656
Marriage licenses	2,188	2,018	2,036	2,195	1,998	1,866	1,867	2,161	1,903	1,854

(Continued)

(Continued)

McLennan County, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Nine Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Judicial (cont.)										
District Clerk:										
Employees full time	21	21	22	25	25	25	25	25	25	26
Civil cases	4,203	3,845	4,034	5,956	6,302	6,874	5,784	7,772	7,035	6,858
Criminal cases	2,273	2,316	2,678	3,175	3,311	2,132	2,554	2,961	2,710	2,807
Juvenile cases	662	535	662	648	640	640	614	495	421	410
Jurors Summoned	23,000	26,000	27,600	27,600	28,400	27,700	27,000	26,400	28,200	27,600
Jurors Impaneled	1,004	1,004	960	906	1,105	1,056	1,044	1,284	1,434	9,821
Justices of the Peace:										
Employees full time	25	25	25	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Civil cases filed	2,945	2,814	3,735	3,987	4,912	3,732	4,247	4,073	3,082	3,598
Criminal cases filed	17,780	19,701	19,150	18,398	18,466	18,054	18,321	14,258	10,056	13,135
Mental Health Court Services:										
Employees full time	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mental health cases filed	438	401	366	396	252	217	219	309	250	279
90 day commitments	270	264	227	270	172	137	130	223	178	191
Warrants issued	230	212	254	287	291	293	395	464	453	568
Public Safety										
Constables:										
Employees full time	22	22	22	24	24	24	23	23	25	32
Civil process	12,704	12,673	10,896	12,670	12,004	10,857	9,758	12,961	12,520	13,024
County Sheriff:										
Employees full time	95	94	94	97	97	97	97	102	101	104
Total arrests	12,575	12,992	13,000	42,129	40,287	40,235	35,725	36,909	35,825	20,725
Total charges	35,622	38,673	39,185	42,411	40,646	40,417	36,032	37,337	37,866	22,600
Jail:										
Employees full time	187	185	185	186	229	232	227	230	202	231
Total prisoner days	282,662	271,184	309,781	328,777	322,175	315,133	312,150	322,965	322,651	317,099
Prisoner hospital expenditures	\$ 160,857	\$ 176,942	\$ 188,319	\$ 290,267	\$ 172,989	\$ 312,150	\$ 140,101	\$ 79,654	\$ 106,431	\$ 81,158
Prisoner physician expenditures	\$ 254,507	\$ 274,672	\$ 313,329	\$ 324,129	\$ 55,215	\$ 92,448	\$ 42,970	\$ 50,509	\$ 19,238	\$ 23,123
Prisoner pharmacy expenditures	\$ 363,479	\$ 362,797	\$ 346,818	\$ 336,296	\$ 638,187	\$ 540,354	\$ 481,655	\$ 288,870	\$ 272,393	\$ 281,105
Welfare										
County Welfare Department										
Employees full time	13	14	14	13	10	10	10	10	9	9
Clients registered	6,299	5,443	5,100	4,347	4,599	4,283	5,580	5,448	6,902	5,576
Clients seen	4,606	4,434	4,407	4,128	4,124	4,044	2,259	2,472	2,690	2,019
Clients screened	2,489	2,203	2,163	1,532	1,450	1,668	2,259	2,472	2,690	2,019
Pauper burials	52	47	62	75	48	64	72	88	97	92

Source: Various County departments

*:The number of dispositions the bail office oversees is no longer calculated

**McLennan County
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

Function	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government	61,159	62,359	61,159	61,159	61,159	59,808	67,551	70,837	70,837	70,837
General Administration	13,295	13,295	13,295	13,295	13,295	13,295	18,458	18,458	18,458	18,458
Legal	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662
Elections	63,365	63,365	63,365	63,365	63,365	53,460	56,041	65,946	65,946	65,946
Financial Administration	61,105	61,105	61,105	65,151	65,151	65,151	67,018	70,314	70,314	70,314
Judicial										
Public Safety										
Law Enforcement	26,518	26,518	26,518	59,668	59,668	35,195	35,195	39,018	39,018	39,018
Corrections	251,323	236,187	298,079	296,343	298,243	240,704	229,857	291,570	428,570	428,570
Other Protection	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Public Transportation										
Engineering	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	-	-	-
Maintenance	31,840	30,640	31,168	31,840	36,640	37,869	37,869	24,970	40,970	40,970
Health	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763
Welfare	51,832	51,832	51,832	4,193	4,193	4,418	4,418	5,343	5,343	5,343
Culture/Recreation	501,150	501,150	501,150	502,764	502,764	425,731	425,731	502,764	502,764	502,764
Conservation	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,311	5,311	5,000	5,000	5,000
Infrastructure:										
Road miles	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078
Number of bridges	190	190	190	190	188	185	185	188	181	183

Source: McLennan County Auditor's Office

Note: All items show square footage unless otherwise indicated.